

KHSAA COMPETITION RULES

Governing Baseball

*(As Adopted by the Board of Control for all play in this sport)
(Where these rules refer to the Commissioner, they shall refer to the Commissioner of the KHSAA. Sports specific duties may be appropriately delegated to a member of the Commission for the implementation of these rules. See Case Situations for specific rulings and interpretations used to administer these provisions)*

I) Assignment of Schools and Seeding

A) Alignment of Teams for Postseason Play

The Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall sponsor postseason competition in baseball for boys, provided that there is sufficient interest of the membership and such is approved by the Board of Control. The Commissioner shall divide the state into geographic sections with the approval of the Board of Control. The entire alignment shall be reviewed when the Board of Control conducts a realignment related to basketball. In the interim, newly added or deleted programs will be handled on a case by case basis by the Commissioner's office.

As of August 15, 2012, the alignment in baseball is as follows —

REGION 1

District 1 - Carlisle County, Fulton City, Fulton County, Hickman County

District 2 - Heath, Lone Oak, Paducah Tilghman, Reidland

District 3 - Ballard Memorial, Graves County, Mayfield, St. Mary

District 4 - Calloway County, Christian Fellowship, Community Christian (Paducah), Marshall County, Murray

REGION 2

District 5 - Crittenden County, Livingston Central, Lyon County, Trigg County

District 6 - Henderson County, Union County, Webster County

District 7 - Caldwell County, Dawson Springs, Hopkins County Central, Madisonville-North Hopkins

District 8 - Christian County, Fort Campbell, Hopkinsville, University Heights

REGION 3

District 9 - Apollo, Daviess County, Owensboro, Owensboro Catholic

District 10 - McLean County, Muhlenberg County, Ohio County

District 11 - Breckinridge County, Hancock County, Meade County

District 12 - Butler County, Edmonson County, Grayson County, Trinity (Whitesville)

REGION 4

District 13 - Franklin-Simpson, Logan County, Russellville, Todd County Central

District 14 - Bowling Green, Greenwood, South Warren, Warren Central, Warren East

District 15 - Allen County-Scottsville, Barren County, Glasgow, Monroe County

District 16 - Clinton County, Cumberland County, Metcalfe County, Russell County

REGION 5

District 17 - Central Hardin, Elizabethtown, Fort Knox, John Hardin, North Hardin

District 18 - Caverna, Green County, Hart County, LaRue County

District 19 - Bardstown, Bethlehem, Nelson County, Thomas Nelson, Washington County

District 20 - Adair County, Campbellsville, Marion County, Taylor County

REGION 6

District 21 - Beth Haven, Fairdale, Holy Cross (Louisville), Pleasure Ridge Park, Valley

District 22 - Butler, DeSales, Doss, Iroquois, Western

District 23 - Bullitt Central, Evangel Christian, Moore, North Bullitt, Southern

District 24 - Bullitt East, Fern Creek, Jeffersontown, Whitefield Academy,

REGION 7

District 25 - Central, DuPont Manual, Portland Christian, Shawnee

District 26 - Male, St. Xavier (Boys)

District 27 - Atherton, Seneca, Trinity (Louisville) (Boys), Waggener

District 28 - Ballard, Christian Academy-Louisville, Eastern, Kentucky Country Day

REGION 8

District 29 - North Oldham, Oldham County, South Oldham, Trimble County

District 30 - Anderson County, Collins, Shelby County, Spencer County

District 31 - Carroll County, Eminence, Gallatin County, Henry County, Owen County

District 32 - Grant County, Simon Kenton, Walton-Verona, Williamstown

REGION 9

District 33 - Boone County, Conner, Heritage, Cooper, Ryle

District 34 - Dixie Heights, Lloyd Memorial, Ludlow, St. Henry District, Villa Madonna

District 35 - Beechwood, Covington Catholic (Boys), Holmes, Holy Cross (Covington)

District 36 - Bellevue, Dayton, Highlands, Newport, Newport Central Catholic

REGION 10

District 37 - Bishop Brossart, Calvary Christian, Campbell County, Scott, Silver Grove

District 38 - Deming, Harrison County, Nicholas County, Pendleton County

District 39 - Augusta, Bracken County, Mason County, St. Patrick

District 40 - Bourbon County, George Rogers Clark, Montgomery County, Paris

REGION 11

District 41 - Frankfort, Franklin County, Western Hills, Woodford County

District 42 - Bryan Station, Henry Clay, Sayre, Scott County

District 43 - Lafayette, Lexington Catholic, Lexington Christian, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Tates Creek

District 44 - Berea, Madison Central, Madison Southern, Model

REGION 12

District 45 - Boyle County, Danville, Garrard County, Lincoln County

District 46 - Burgin, East Jessamine, Mercer County, West Jessamine

District 47 - Casey County, Pulaski County, Rockcastle County, Somerset

District 48 - McCreary Central, Monticello, Southwestern, Wayne County

REGION 13

District 49 - Clay County, Jackson County, North Laurel, Oneida Baptist, Red Bird

District 50 - Corbin, South Laurel, Whitley County, Williamsburg

District 51 - Barbourville, Knox Central, Lynn Camp, Pineville

District 52 - Bell County, Harlan, Harlan County, Middlesboro

REGION 14

District 53 - Cordia, Jenkins, June Buchanan, Knott County Central, Letcher County Central

District 54 - Buckhorn, Hazard, Leslie County, Perry County Central

District 55 - Breathitt County, Jackson City, Wolfe County

District 56 - Estill County, Lee County, Owsley County, Powell County

REGION 15

District 57 - Johnson Central, Lawrence County, Magoffin County, Paintsville, Sheldon Clark

District 58 - Allen Central, Betsy Layne, Prestonsburg, South Floyd

District 59 - East Ridge, Pikeville, Shelby Valley

District 60 - Belfry, Phelps, Pike County Central

REGION 16

District 61 - Bath County, Fleming County, Menifee County, Rowan County

District 62 - East Carter, Elliott County, Morgan County, West Carter

District 63 - Greenup County, Lewis County, Raceland, Russell

District 64 - Ashland Blazer, Boyd County, Fairview, Rose Hill

B) District Seeding

1) For district tournaments that for whatever reason, fall to where only two teams the following shall govern:

a) The head to head results from the regular season shall determine the host team and number 1 seed for postseason play.

b) The number 1 seed shall host the district tournament (region if the sport does not have districts) and shall be the designated

- home team, even if unable to host the game at their home site due to facility requirements in the sport.
- 2) For district tournaments with three teams, the district tournament shall be seeded in accordance with the following three-team seeding rules:
 - a) Each team in a three-team district is required to play the other two teams in the district in two contests each year, at mutually agreed sites. These games will produce a uniform means of ranking the teams by seed within these districts.
 - b) The team with the highest seed (one seed) receives a bye in the district tournament, and advances to the championship game.
 - c) The remaining two teams would play in the first round of the district tournament with the loser of that game being eliminated.
 - d) In the case of a two-way tie for the district winning position, the winner in the second game played between the tied district opponents would have the higher finishing position.
 - e) In the case of a three-way tie for the district winning position, the tie would be resolved in the following manner. If any of the tie-breakers results in one of the teams being ahead of the other two, the tie is broken. If any of the tie-breakers result in two teams remaining ahead of the third, then the two-way tie breaker shall be used to determine the winner between those two.
 - (1) The tie-breaking mechanisms (in order) shall be:
 - a. If the tie remains between all three teams, the record in the second game played against all district opponents involved in the tie.
 - b. If the tie remains between all three teams, the record in the first game played against all district opponents involved in the tie.
 - c. If the tie remains between all three teams, then the total points allowed in all seeded games shall be the next tie-breaker.
 - d. If the tie remains between all three teams, then the total points allowed in the second of each of the seeded games shall be the next tie-breaker.
 - e. If the tie is still unbreakable, then a blind draw among the three teams shall break the tie.
 - (2) Additional tie-breaking mechanisms could be added, and would be uniform for all three-team districts.
 - f) In the event of game re-scheduling or cancellation, the original game schedule shall determine which game is "second" for tie-breaking purposes.
 - 3) For district tournaments with four or more teams, the district tournament brackets may be drawn by random lot or placed into the bracket using a seeding system. A majority vote (recorded in writing) of the Principals, Athletic Directors or Designated Representatives of the schools in the district is required in order to make or change seeding decisions. In the absence of any documentation, minutes or other verification, the districts shall not be seeded. The rules concerning the seeding of a district with four or more teams are as follows:
 - a) The decision to seed and the method used in seeding (including all tie-breakers) shall be determined by majority vote of the participating teams in the district and the manager shall record this vote in writing and submit it to the Association. The representatives making the written declaration shall decide all issues related to seeding,
 - b) Seeding methods shall be determined prior to the start of the regular season, recorded in writing with a copy provided to the KHSAA, and shall remain in place until a majority vote of the participating schools rescinds or changes the seeding decisions. Such changes to the district seeding plan may not be made for the current year once play has begun in the regular season.
 - c) In the event of dispute, the current copy on file with the KHSAA shall prevail in determining resolution.
 - d) Seeding plans may, at the discretion of the majority vote of the schools, stipulate a particular team to a particular seeded position.
 - e) It shall be the district tournament manager's responsibility to update the Association with respect to any changes to

- the seeding decision or method being used and any relevant tiebreakers. In the absence of this documentation, consultation with, and written verification and documentation from, prior year tournament managers, will be utilized by staff to assist with interpretation and clarification.
- f) There are no statewide rules on a seeding method once the determination has been made to seed. Some of the more common and recommended means of seeding is the record of games played within a district provided all teams have played all other teams. In that case, each district shall adopt tie-breaking procedures in the event that the primary method of seeding results in a tie or other situations arise which cause an alteration in the scheduled seeding method. Among the more common tie-breaking methods are:
 - (1) seeding by overall win-loss record;
 - (2) seeding by win-loss record in specific contests,
 - (3) seeding by a rating/ranking from a statewide poll,
 - (4) seeding by a majority vote,
 - (5) seeding by a committee,
 - (6) seeding a specific team (s) into a position to avoid scheduling complications and issues, and
 - (7) seeding by a rating turned in by each school.
 - g) If win-loss records are used for seeding, the records used shall be the records as of the date of the pre-tournament meeting as published on the KHSAA memorandum calendar. Teams and school representatives may meet during the regular season to discuss tournament operations (i.e. dates, times, sites, tournament personnel needs, etc.). However if an organizational meeting is held prior to the published date on the calendar, no discussions may be held regarding the bracketing or pairings of specific teams unless all mandated seeded games have been played prior to the meeting. Games played after the published meeting date SHALL NOT factor into the seeded position.
 - h) Seeded games unable to be played for any reason (with the exception of verified forfeited contests) prior to the published date for the district tournament meetings will be recorded as a win and a loss for both teams in computing seeded position.
 - i) If a change in the alignment of teams moves a single new team into a previously seeded district during the current school year, the previous decision as to seeding shall prevail. If the new team enters the alignment following the completion of all game contracts and the new team is unable to schedule all required opponents, the new team shall be seeded in the last position for the current season, and shall be included in seeded game scheduling for the subsequent seasons. If a single change in the alignment occurs prior to the end of the previous school year, the district teams will conduct a new vote as to seeding.
 - j) If a change in the alignment of teams moves more than one team into a seeded district, the district teams shall conduct a new vote as to seeding. A tie vote will result in the seeding decision being not seeded.
 - k) If the Board of Control approves a total realignment of teams within a district, the teams in the district shall conduct a new vote as to seeding. A tie vote in this situation shall result in the district being not seeded.
 - l) Once a vote has been conducted for the district to be seeded, all required contests shall be considered to be contracted for the seeding requisite number of contests. If school representatives do not notify all schools in the district of their intent NOT to participate by the first day of practice, the contest shall be played or a forfeit declared. Where a fee is not specified, a \$1000 default forfeiture fee will be assessed for non-played contests
- II) Dates and Sites for Postseason Competition**
- A) Dates for Play
 - 1) District tournament play shall begin not later than Monday of the week on the KHSAA Calendar for district tournaments. Permission may be obtained from the KHSAA office to start later than that date only in the event of facility conflicts. Tournaments may begin on the weekend prior if the schools concur and it alleviates facility conflicts.
 - 2) Region tournament play shall begin not later than Tuesday

of the week on the KHSAA Calendar for region tournaments. Permission may be obtained from the KHSAA office to start later than that date only in the event of facility conflicts.

- 3) All tournaments shall be held on or as near the dates indicated on the Memorandum Calendar as local conditions permit. Any exceptions shall be approved by the Commissioner.

B) Sites for Play

- 1) District tournament sites shall be selected by a site selection plan approved by a unanimous vote of the schools eligible to compete in each district tournament. If a district is unable to resolve conflict over the plan, the Board of Control shall establish a plan.
- 2) Only schools which are members of the Association prior to January 1 of the year in which the tournament is held, and having a schedule of ten (10) or more baseball games shall be allowed to vote for the district tournament location or participate in the tournament.
- 3) Criteria to be considered by the schools for the district tournament include but are not limited to- satisfactory capacity within the facility to safely accommodate past (five years) and expected attendance numbers; an officials dressing room; and adequate parking for projected attendance. In addition, all sites shall meet the published site selection criteria baseball as posted on the KHSAA website.
- 4) The Commissioner shall determine region tournament sites. Schools interested in hosting a region tournament shall submit their request through the defined site selection process at prior year tournaments. The applicant shall supply information relating to seating and parking facilities and such other information as may be requested by the Commissioner. The Commissioner's office may use this site selection plan as a guide, but is not bound by this plan in determining the sites.
- 5) A two-thirds vote is necessary to adopt any plan for recommending the region tournament sites and voting shall include all schools within a region, not simply the schools playing in a particular year's event. Criteria to be considered by the schools include but are not limited to- satisfactory capacity within the facility to safely accommodate past (five years) and expected attendance numbers; an officials dressing room; and adequate parking for projected attendance. In addition, all sites shall meet the published site selection criteria baseball as posted on the KHSAA website.
- 6) The schools in the district and region shall agree on the amount of proceeds (if any) that is to be kept by the host school as well as limitations on expenses by the host school; determining the fixed amount or percentages to be given to each school that participates; the fixed amount or percentages to be given to each team in the region not competing in the tournament; and the disbursement of any proceeds from commissions, parking, advertising and any other revenue related to the tournament but not directly related to ticket, program or novelty sales. Resolution as to disputes on any of these issues may be facilitated by the Commissioner's office and if agreement cannot be reached, may be considered by the Board of Control.
- 7) The Board of Control shall determine the site of the state tournament after receiving the Commissioner's recommendation, and shall be guided by necessary hotel facilities, playing facilities, and community/area support.

III) Tournament Managers, Meetings and Pairings

A) Selection of Tournament Manager

- 1) The principal of the host school shall designate an official of the school to serve as the manager for each district tournament. The Commissioner will appoint a manager for each of the region tournaments.
- 2) It is the duty of each district and region tournament manager to invite representatives of the participating teams in the tournament to a meeting held for the purpose of making tournament plans.
- 3) It is an explicit duty of each tournament manager to inform the association IMMEDIATELY as to the bracket / pairings / entries / results when requested by KHSAA staff and according to the time deadlines provided including the actual site of the tournament if it is not held at the school. In addition, it shall be the duty of the manager of each contest in soccer, volleyball,

football, basketball, baseball and softball to contact the KHSAA Scoreboard with the final results following each contest. This is in addition to fulfilling local media requests. The receipts of a tournament can be assessed (a fine levied against the manager) for failure to comply with these provisions.

- 4) The Commissioner shall serve as the manager for the state tournament and may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event. The Commissioner will direct a drawing and all of the business necessary to conduct the state tournament.

B) Tournament Meeting

- 1) The representatives of the schools participating in each tournament, by majority vote, shall set the dates and times of the games, and make all other arrangements necessary to conduct the tournament.
- 2) The district meetings shall be held in the school designated as the tournament host not later than the Wednesday prior to the week of the tournament as specified on the KHSAA Calendar. These meetings may be held earlier by mutual agreement of all teams.
- 3) The Region meeting shall be held on Sunday afternoon immediately following the district tournaments not prior to 2:00 local time in the school designated as the host. These meetings may be held earlier by mutual agreement of all teams, but not prior to the completion of all district tournament games.

C) Tournament Pairings

- 1) The principal or his/her representative shall conduct the drawing for each school.
- 2) District (non-seeded): The pairings for the district tournament shall be made in accordance with the following procedure, with all byes being arranged to be in the first round:
 - a) The number of places to be considered shall be four, eight, sixteen, thirty-two, etc. Of the above numbers, the one that is next greater than the number of teams in the drawing shall be considered in the drawing. The teams shall be placed in the proper position of the appropriate single elimination bracket.
 - b) If the number of teams in the drawing is less than the number of places to be considered, the even number 2 shall be designed as the first bye; the largest even number as the second bye; number 4 as the third bye; the next largest even number as the fourth bye; and so on until the number of places not so designated equals the number of teams in the drawing. The places shall be determined by drawing by lot, the numbers assigned to the "byes" having been first taken from the numbers to be drawn.
 - c) The teams which pair with "byes" shall have a rest period during the first round of the playing of games in the tournament.
 - d) The winner of the No. 1 and No. 2 games shall play the winner of the No. 3 and No. 4 game. The winner of the No. 5 game and No. 6 game shall play the winner of No. 7 and No. 8 game. The two winners shall play for the championship. The same general procedure shall be used in the case of more than eight places or teams.
 - e) The district champion and the runner-up of each single elimination tournament shall advance to the region tournament.
- 3) District (seeded): After seeding positions have been determined, the seeded bracket pairings shall be observed. The teams shall be placed in the proper position of the appropriate single elimination bracket. The brackets (from top down) are as follows:
 - a) 2 Team - The district tournament shall then be a single game, with the winner being advanced to the region tournament as the district winner (regardless of the regular season results).
 - b) 3 Teams (seeded by rule) – Seed 2 plays 3, Seed 1 plays winner of Seed 2 vs. Seed 3 for championship.
 - c) 4 Teams - Seed 1 plays 4, 2 plays 3, winners meet for championship.
 - d) 5 Teams - Seed 5 plays 4, 1 plays winner of 5 vs. 4, 2 plays 3, remaining winners meet for championship.
 - e) 6 Teams - Seed 4 plays 5, 3 plays 6, 1 plays winner of 4 vs. 5, 2 plays winner of 3 vs. 6, remaining winners meet for championship.
 - f) 7 Teams - Seed 4 plays 5, 2 plays 7, 3 plays 6, 1 plays winner of

4 vs. 5, 2 vs. 7 winner plays 3 vs. 6 winner, remaining winners meet for championship.

g) 8 Teams - Seed 1 plays 8, 4 plays 5, 2 plays 7, 3 plays 6, 1 vs. 8 winner plays 4 vs. 5 winner, 2 vs. 7 winner plays 3 vs. 6 winner, remaining winners meet for championship.

h) The district champion and the runner-up of each single elimination tournament shall advance to the region tournament.

4) Region: The pairings for the region tournament shall be made in accordance to the following procedure.

a) In a region tournament with participants from four districts, the district winners will draw for positions 1, 3, 5 and 7 in a standard eight-team bracket. Each corresponding runner-up team will draw for a position in the opposite bracket.

b) In a region tournament with participants from three districts, the draw shall be conducted as follows. The format will follow a standard eight-team bracket with two byes, those falling into positions 2 and 7. The district winners shall draw for positions 1 and 8 in the bracket. The district winner not drawing a bye shall draw for a position in slots 3 through 6. The district runner-up to the district champion drawing for position in slots 3 through 6 will draw into one of the two remaining slots in the bracket opposite the district winner, and the remaining two runner-up teams will be placed opposite their corresponding district winners in the remaining two slots in the bracket.

c) In a region tournament with participants from two districts, the draw shall be conducted as follows. The district winners will draw for positions 1 and 3 in a standard four-team bracket. Each corresponding runner-up team will be placed in the position in the opposite bracket from the district winner.

d) In regions where the drawing of district boundaries result in two or three districts, the Board of Control may approve an alternate format in order to allow for a full eight-team bracket in the region tournament.

e) The winner of each region tournament shall advance to the state tournament.

4) State. The Commissioner shall conduct a blind draw to determine the pairings for the state tournament. The winner of each of the sixteen (16) region tournaments shall advance to the state tournament.

IV) Eligibility to Enter Tournament Play and Substitutions

A) Roster Requirement

1) Each school shall enter an unlimited number of contestants on an electronic roster via the KHSAA website and online participation tracking system by the published deadlines.

2) This roster may be revised throughout the regular season and shall serve all roster purposes in these rules.

3) On the first day of postseason play, these rosters shall be locked so that no additional players may be added, deleted or revised following this date, thereby creating the final eligibility list for tournament play.

4) After this time, the only revision allowed will be to correct a documented clerical error as referred to in Bylaw 14.

B) Withdrawal after draw

1) No school which enters a district, region or state tournament (draws for place) shall withdraw from the tournament or forfeit any of its games, but shall play its entire tournament schedule.

2) If a school withdraws from a district, region or state tournament at any time following the draw for district tournament positions or after the pairings have been determined in a seeded district, that school shall be penalized in accordance with Bylaw 33.

C) Photo Requirement

Each school shall submit a properly identified team photograph in compliance with published deadlines and directives.

D) Per Game Roster/Substitutions

1) A school may enter a team composed of twenty-one (21) players in each postseason tournament game from the roster submitted online.

2) The twenty one (21) players shall be designated each game, and no other players may be in uniform and participate in warm-ups.

3) Tournament management may limit the total number of individuals in the dugouts.

E) Minimum Number of Contests

To be eligible to compete in the district, region or state tournament, a member school team shall have competed in at least ten games during the regular season.

V) Umpires / Officials

A) Umpires for all KHSAA sponsored championship competition shall be assigned by the Commission in compliance with the Federal Court Decree of 1971 (1987, 2007).

B) Umpires assigned for championship play shall comply with the published provisions of the KHSAA Officials Guidebook.

VI) Champion, Trophies and Awards

A) Champion

1) The champion of each district and region tournament will be the team undefeated in a single elimination tournament.

2) The champion of the state tournament will be the winning team in a single elimination tournament.

B) Trophies and Awards

1) Trophies will be given to each district and region tournament winner and runner-up.

2) The trophies at the district and region shall be paid from the gate receipts of that tournament.

3) The state tournament champion, runner-up, and semi-finalists shall receive a trophy and twenty-four (24) individual medals.

4) An All-Tournament team will be selected at the state tournament along with a Most Valuable Player.

5) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies at the state tournament.

VII) Finances, Passes

A) District and Region

1) The participating schools may adopt by majority vote, any plan that they desire for the distribution of receipts.

2) If no plan can be agreed upon, the following shall prevail:

a) A mileage fee of \$1.00 per team per mile for each necessary trip should be allowed for travel expense. An allowance for one meal at \$5.00 per team member per trip to the tournament should be allowed.

b) The host school shall be allowed fifteen (15) percent of the gross ticket receipts derived from the district or region tournament for rental of the gymnasium and other services rendered to include setup and clean-up charges and for paying documented incidental bills related to the tournament that are approved by the participating teams.

c) Prior to any additional distribution, the gross receipts, less the host designated share outlined in subsection (2), shall be reduced by team travel expenses and the amounts paid for game officials and trophies.

d) The remainder of the profit shall be divided among the schools participating in the tournament and the non-participating schools in accordance with previously approved plans.

e) The host school should be allowed the profits made on programs, concessions, parking, etc.

B) State

1) The Association will finance the state tournament. The following allowances will apply if the receipts from the tournament make them justifiable, otherwise, the Board of Control will determine the allowance.

2) Expenses will be paid for meals, lodging and travel for each team through breakfast on the day following elimination from the tournament for each team.

3) The state tournament squad for purposes of reimbursement shall be limited to twenty-four (24) persons, including the principal, coaches, team members and other personnel.

4) Schools failing to stay in the motel/hotel assigned by the Association shall forfeit the lodging allowance. Schools within forty (40) one-way miles will not be provided a lodging allowance, but will be considered commuting teams. Commuting teams shall be paid an allowance in accordance with pre-tournament instructions.

5) The rate to be reimbursed for state championship play is \$1 per mile (round trip), \$5 per meal per person, and a maximum of \$13 per person per night for lodging as approved.

6) After all expenses have been paid, the Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall retain profits from each state tournament.

- 7) The competing teams in the state tournament will be afforded passes to accommodate a traveling party of forty (40), to include the school principal(s) and other administrators, the coaching staff, the team members in uniform (maximum 21) and the support staff for the team. No additional passes will be issued.

VIII) Sport Specific Competition Rules

A) Playing Rules

- 1) All games shall be played using the NFHS Baseball Rules as published by the NFHS in Indianapolis. Additional rules, governed by State Association adoption provisions in the National Federation Playing Rules or otherwise developed by the Association may be implemented in contests played in Kentucky and will be distributed to the membership when relevant.
- 2) Detailed and binding instructions, both for managers and participating teams, shall be published on the KHSAA website.

B) Pitching Limitations

- 1) For purposes of this rule, delivery of a minimum of one (1) pitch constitutes having pitched in one inning.
- 2) A pitcher may pitch in a maximum of nine (9) innings in one (1) day, but not more than fifteen (15) innings in any seven (7) day period.
- 3) If a pitcher pitches in three (3) innings to five (5) innings, in one (1) day, that pitcher shall have one (1) calendar day of rest beginning with the day following the first day a pitch is thrown.
- 4) If a pitcher pitches in six (6) innings, that pitcher shall have two (2) calendar days of rest beginning with the day following the first day a pitch is thrown.
- 5) If a pitcher pitches in seven (7) or more innings in one day, that pitcher shall have three (3) calendar days of rest beginning with the day following the first day a pitch is thrown.
- 6) This limitation affects regular season and postseason play.

C) Speed-Up Rules

All baseball contests shall utilize the optional speed-up rules allowed by the National Federation as detailed for the courtesy runner(s) for the pitcher and catcher upon reaching base.

D) Specifications of Fields and Game Balls

- 1) The specifications for recommended and required standards for fields to be used in tournament play may be developed by Association staff and Advisory Committees and approved by the Board of Control.
- 2) The Association may enter into a contract to restrict the use of a ball in tournament play to a specific brand or model.

E) Coaching Uniform

- 1) Coaches in the coaching boxes (first and third bases) shall wear baseball uniform pants, shoes, stirrups (if worn by the team), and baseball/athletic shoes (no sandals, etc.) The top may differ from the team uniform but shall, if not identically matching the team uniform, contain readily identified team references using either the school name or the school mascot. Such items as golf polo shirts, wind shirts and other tops shall be allowed provided the proper school name/nickname provisions are met. Such items shall not be allowed if containing references to other school teams (i.e. X County football), or non-school related facilities (i.e. X County Country Club).
- 2) Other coaches who may appear on the field for conferences, including the pre-game conference, or offensive or defensive charged conferences, shall be uniformly dressed in school identified clothing. These individuals shall either be 1) wearing baseball uniform pants, shoes, stirrups (if worn by the team), and baseball/athletic shoes (no sandals, etc.) with the top provisions as specified for the base coaches; or 2) they may wear khaki dress slacks (full length), with appropriate shoes, and the top provisions as specified for the base coaches.

F) Team Uniform

In KHSAA sanctioned postseason play, all players who enter the contest shall wear the same color and style uniform.

G) Interrupted Games

- 1) If a game is interrupted in tournament play or in regular season play, and is subsequently to be completed, it will be reset at the same point, same inning, same out or outs, same balls and strikes, same batter or number of batter in the batting order.
- 2) If a game is interrupted and unable to be completed, it shall be counted against all applicable game limits, including total

number of games and all pitching restrictions.

H) Complete Game

- 1) In regular season, and postseason, a complete game of 6 1/2 or 7 innings shall be played unless other National Federation rules apply to the situation.
- 2) All games in a seeded district shall be played to completion.

I) Pitcher Warm-up Area

- 1) If the pitcher's warm-up area is in live ball territory, only those individuals specified by NFHS playing rules (pitcher - catcher - personal protector) may be in the live ball area during any warm-up period.
- 2) Only members of the team and adult coaches may serve as personal protector, and all persons serving in that role shall wear a properly fitted helmet.

J) Use of Electronic Devices

- 1) Electronic devices, such as radar devices to measure pitching speed, may only be used by either team outside of the dugout with mutual consent of both teams.
- 2) If either team objects, then the equipment shall be used in the confines of the dugout.

K) Heat Index

All play shall adhere to the KHSAA Heat Index Program. For postseason play, it is the responsibility of the host site manager to ensure and track the heat index and report it accordingly to the KHSAA.

KHSAA COMPETITION RULES

Governing Basketball

*(As Adopted by the Board of Control for all play in this sport)
(Where these rules refer to the Commissioner, they shall refer to the Commissioner of the KHSAA. Sports specific duties may be appropriately delegated to a member of the Commission for the implementation of these rules. See Case Situations for specific rulings and interpretations used to administer these provisions)*

I) Assignment of Schools and Seeding

A) Alignment of Teams for Postseason Play

The Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall sponsor postseason competition in basketball for boys and for girls, provided that there is sufficient interest of the membership and such is approved by the Board of Control. The Commissioner shall divide the state into geographic sections with the approval of the Board of Control. The alignment shall be reviewed for changes to be effective with the 2013-2014 school year and every four years thereafter. In the interim, newly added or deleted programs will be handled on a case by case basis by the Commissioner's office.

As of August 15, 2012, the alignment in basketball is —

REGION 1

District 1 - Carlisle County, Fulton City, Fulton County, Hickman County

District 2 - Heath, Lone Oak, Paducah Tilghman, Reidland

District 3 - Ballard Memorial, Graves County, Mayfield, St. Mary

District 4 - Calloway County, Christian Fellowship, Community Christian (Paducah), Marshall County, Murray

REGION 2

District 5 - Crittenden County, Livingston Central, Lyon County, Trigg County

District 6 - Henderson County, Union County, Webster County

District 7 - Caldwell County, Dawson Springs, Hopkins County Central, Madisonville-North Hopkins

District 8 - Christian County, Fort Campbell, Hopkinsville, University Heights

REGION 3

District 9 - Apollo, Daviess County, Owensboro, Owensboro Catholic

District 10 - McLean County, Muhlenberg County, Ohio County

District 11 - Breckinridge County, Frederick Fraize, Hancock County, Meade County

District 12 - Butler County, Edmonson County, Grayson County, Trinity (Whitesville)

REGION 4

District 13 - Franklin-Simpson, Logan County, Russellville, Todd County Central

District 14 - Bowling Green, Greenwood, South Warren, Warren Central, Warren East

District 15 - Allen County-Scottsville, Barren County, Glasgow, Monroe County

District 16 - Clinton County, Cumberland County, Metcalfe County, Russell County

REGION 5

District 17 - Central Hardin, Elizabethtown, Fort Knox, John Hardin, North Hardin

District 18 - Caverna, Green County, Hart County, LaRue County

District 19 - Bardstown, Bethlehem, Nelson County, Thomas Nelson, Washington County

District 20 - Adair County, Campbellsville, Marion County, Taylor County

REGION 6

District 21 - Beth Haven, Fairdale, Holy Cross (Louisville), Pleasure Ridge Park, Valley

District 22 - Butler, DeSales, Doss, Iroquois, Western

District 23 - Bullitt Central, Evangel Christian, Moore, North Bullitt, Southern

District 24 - Bullitt East, Fern Creek, Jeffersontown, Mercy (Girls), Whitefield Academy,

REGION 7

District 25 - Central, DuPont Manual, Portland Christian, Presentation (Girls), Shawnee, St. Francis

District 26 - Assumption (Girls), Brown, Louisville Collegiate, Male, St. Xavier (Boys)

District 27 - Atherton, Sacred Heart (Girls), Seneca, Trinity

(Louisville) (Boys), Waggener

District 28 - Ballard, Christian Academy-Louisville, Eastern, Kentucky Country Day, Walden

REGION 8

District 29 - North Oldham, Oldham County, South Oldham, Trimble County

District 30 - Anderson County, Collins, Shelby County, Spencer County

District 31 - Carroll County, Eminence, Gallatin County, Henry County, Owen County

District 32 - Grant County, Simon Kenton, Walton-Verona, Williamstown

REGION 9

District 33 - Boone County, Conner, Heritage, Cooper, Ryle

District 34 - Dixie Heights, Lloyd Memorial, Ludlow, St. Henry District, Villa Madonna

District 35 - Beechwood, Covington Catholic (Boys), Covington Latin, Holmes, Holy Cross (Covington), Notre Dame (Girls)

District 36 - Bellevue, Dayton, Highlands, Newport, Newport Central Catholic

REGION 10

District 37 - Bishop Brossart, Calvary Christian, Campbell County, Scott, Silver Grove

District 38 - Deming, Harrison County, Nicholas County, Pendleton County

District 39 - Augusta, Bracken County, Mason County, St. Patrick

District 40 - Bourbon County, George Rogers Clark, Montgomery County, Paris

REGION 11

District 41 - Frankfort, Franklin County, Western Hills, Woodford County

District 42 - Bryan Station, Henry Clay, Sayre, Scott County

District 43 - Lafayette, Lexington Catholic, Lexington Christian, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Tates Creek

District 44 - Berea, Madison Central, Madison Southern, Model

REGION 12

District 45 - Boyle County, Danville, Garrard County, Kentucky School f/t Deaf, Lincoln County

District 46 - Burgin, East Jessamine, Mercer County, West Jessamine

District 47 - Casey County, Pulaski County, Rockcastle County, Somerset

District 48 - McCreary Central, Monticello, Southwestern, Wayne County

REGION 13

District 49 - Clay County, Jackson County, North Laurel, Oneida Baptist, Red Bird

District 50 - Corbin, South Laurel, Whitley County, Williamsburg

District 51 - Barbourville, Knox Central, Lynn Camp, Pineville

District 52 - Bell County, Harlan, Harlan County, Middlesboro

REGION 14

District 53 - Cordia, Jenkins, Knott County Central, Letcher County Central

District 54 - Buckhorn, Hazard, Leslie County, Perry County Central

District 55 - Breathitt County, Jackson City, Riverside Christian, Wolfe County

District 56 - Estill County, Lee County, Owsley County, Powell County

REGION 15

District 57 - Johnson Central, Lawrence County, Magoffin County, Paintsville, Sheldon Clark

District 58 - Allen Central, Betsy Layne, Piarist, Prestonsburg, South Floyd

District 59 - East Ridge, Pikeville, Shelby Valley

District 60 - Belfry, Phelps, Pike County Central

REGION 16

District 61 - Bath County, Fleming County, Menifee County, Rowan County

District 62 - East Carter, Elliott County, Morgan County, West Carter

District 63 - Greenup County, Lewis County, Raceland, Russell

District 64 - Ashland Blazer, Boyd County, Fairview, Rose Hill

B) District Seeding

1) For district tournaments that for whatever reason, fall to where

only two teams the following shall govern:

- a) The head to head results from the regular season shall determine the host team and number 1 seed for postseason play.
- b) The number 1 seed shall host the district tournament (region if the sport does not have districts) and shall be the designated home team, even if unable to host the game at their home site due to facility requirements in the sport.
- 2) For district tournaments with three teams, the district tournament shall be seeded in accordance with the following three-team seeding rules:
 - a) Each team in a three-team district is required to play the other two teams in the district in two contests each year, at mutually agreed sites. These games will produce a uniform means of ranking the teams by seed within these districts.
 - b) The team with the highest seed (one seed) receives a bye in the district tournament, and advances to the championship game.
 - c) The remaining two teams would play in the first round of the district tournament with the loser of that game being eliminated.
 - d) In the case of a two-way tie for the district winning position, the winner in the second game played between the tied district opponents would have the higher finishing position.
 - e) In the case of a three-way tie for the district winning position, the tie would be resolved in the following manner. If any of the tie-breakers results in one of the teams being ahead of the other two, the tie is broken. If any of the tie-breakers result in two teams remaining ahead of the third, then the two-way tie breaker shall be used to determine the winner between those two.
 - (1) The tie-breaking mechanisms (in order) shall be:
 - a. If the tie remains between all three teams, the record in the second game played against all district opponents involved in the tie.
 - b. If the tie remains between all three teams, the record in the first game played against all district opponents involved in the tie.
 - c. If the tie remains between all three teams, then the total points allowed in all seeded games shall be the next tie-breaker.
 - d. If the tie remains between all three teams, then the total points allowed in the second of each of the seeded games shall be the next tie-breaker.
 - e. If the tie is still unbreakable, then a blind draw among the three teams shall break the tie.
 - (2) Additional tie-breaking mechanisms could be added, and would be uniform for all three-team districts.
 - f) In the event of game re-scheduling or cancellation, the original game schedule shall determine which game is "second" for tie-breaking purposes.
- 3) For district tournaments with four or more teams, the district tournament brackets may be drawn by random lot or placed into the bracket using a seeding system. A majority vote (recorded in writing) of the Principals, Athletic Directors or Designated Representatives of the schools in the district is required in order to make or change seeding decisions. In the absence of any documentation, minutes or other verification, the districts shall not be seeded. The rules concerning the seeding of a district with four or more teams are as follows:
 - a) The decision to seed and the method used in seeding (including all tie-breakers) shall be determined by majority vote of the participating teams in the district and the manager shall record this vote in writing and submit it to the Association. The representatives making the written declaration shall decide all issues related to seeding.
 - b) Seeding methods shall be determined prior to the start of the regular season, recorded in writing with a copy provided to the KHSAA, and shall remain in place until a majority vote of the participating schools rescinds or changes the seeding decisions. Such changes to the district seeding plan may not be made for the current year once play has begun in the regular season.
 - c) In the event of dispute, the current copy on file with the KHSAA shall prevail in determining resolution.
- d) Seeding plans may, at the discretion of the majority vote of the schools, stipulate a particular team to a particular seeded position.
- e) It shall be the district tournament manager's responsibility to update the Association with respect to any changes to the seeding decision or method being used and any relevant tiebreakers. In the absence of this documentation, consultation with, and written verification and documentation from, prior year tournament managers, will be utilized by staff to assist with interpretation and clarification.
- f) There are no statewide rules on a seeding method once the determination has been made to seed. Some of the more common and recommended means of seeding is the record of games played within a district provided all teams have played all other teams. In that case, each district shall adopt tie-breaking procedures in the event that the primary method of seeding results in a tie or other situations arise which cause an alteration in the scheduled seeding method. Among the more common tie-breaking methods are:
 - (1) seeding by overall win-loss record;
 - (2) seeding by win-loss record in specific contests,
 - (3) seeding by a rating/ranking from a statewide poll,
 - (4) seeding by a majority vote,
 - (5) seeding by a committee,
 - (6) seeding a specific team (s) into a position to avoid scheduling complications and issues, and
 - (7) seeding by a rating turned in by each school.
- g) If win-loss records are used for seeding, the records used shall be the records as of the date of the pre-tournament meeting as published on the KHSAA memorandum calendar. Teams and school representatives may meet during the regular season to discuss tournament operations (i.e. dates, times, sites, tournament personnel needs, etc.). However if an organizational meeting is held prior to the published date on the calendar, no discussions may be held regarding the bracketing or pairings of specific teams unless all mandated seeded games have been played prior to the meeting. Games played after the published meeting date SHALL NOT factor into the seeded position.
- h) Seeded games unable to be played for any reason (with the exception of verified forfeited contests) prior to the published date for the district tournament meetings will be recorded as a win and a loss for both teams in computing seeded position.
- i) If a change in the alignment of teams moves a single new team into a previously seeded district during the current school year, the previous decision as to seeding shall prevail. If the new team enters the alignment following the completion of all game contracts and the new team is unable to schedule all required opponents, the new team shall be seeded in the last position for the current season, and shall be included in seeded game scheduling for the subsequent seasons. If a single change in the alignment occurs prior to the end of the previous school year, the district teams will conduct a new vote as to seeding.
- j) If a change in the alignment of teams moves more than one team into a seeded district, the district teams shall conduct a new vote as to seeding. A tie vote will result in the seeding decision being not seeded.
- k) If the Board of Control approves a total realignment of teams within a district, the teams in the district shall conduct a new vote as to seeding. A tie vote in this situation shall result in the district being not seeded.
- l) Once a vote has been conducted for the district to be seeded, all required contests shall be considered to be contracted for the seeding requisite number of contests. If school representatives do not notify all schools in the district of their intent NOT to participate by the first day of practice, the contest shall be played or a forfeit declared. Where a fee is not specified, a \$1000 default forfeiture fee will be assessed for non-played contests.

II) Dates and Sites for Postseason Competition

A) Dates for Play

- 1) All tournaments shall be held on or as near the dates indicated

on the Memorandum Calendar as local conditions permit. Boys' region tournaments shall be completed by Saturday night prior to the boys' state tournament in years when the boys' state tournament is played first, but may extend to Tuesday before the girls' state tournament if the boys' state tournament is played second. Girls' region tournaments shall be completed by the Saturday night prior to the girls' state tournament in years when the girls' state tournament is played first, but may extend to Tuesday before the boys' state tournament if the girls' state tournament is played second.

- 2) In regions where boys' and girls' region tournaments are assigned to separate sites in different cities, the region tournament manager(s) shall schedule games in order that the games are not played on the same date at separate sites. In regions where boys' and girls' region tournaments are assigned to the same site, the region manager(s) shall be responsible for scheduling games in the best interest of all participating schools.

B) Sites for Play

- 1) District tournament sites shall be selected by a site selection plan approved by a unanimous vote of the schools eligible to compete in each district tournament. If a district is unable to resolve conflict over the plan, the Board of Control shall establish a plan.
- 2) Only schools which are members of the Association prior to January 1 of the year in which the tournament is held, and having a schedule of twelve (12) or more basketball games shall be allowed to vote for the district tournament location or participate in the tournament. Criteria to be considered by the schools for the district tournament include but are not limited to:
 - 1) Satisfactory capacity within the facility to safely accommodate past (five years) and expected attendance numbers;
 - 2) Enough dressing rooms if double headers are to be played;
 - 3) An officials dressing room; and
 - 4) Adequate parking for projected attendance.
- 3) The Commissioner shall determine the region tournament sites. Schools interested in hosting a region tournament shall submit their request through the defined site selection process at prior year tournaments. The Commissioner's office may use this site selection plan as a guide, but is not bound by this plan in determining the sites.
- 4) A two-thirds vote is necessary to adopt any plan for recommending the region tournament sites and voting shall include boys' and girls' sites and shall include all schools within a region, not simply the schools playing in a particular year's event. Criteria to be considered by the schools include but are not limited to:
 - 1) satisfactory capacity within the gym to safely accommodate past (five years) and expected attendance numbers;
 - 2) A minimum of four dressing rooms if double headers are to be played;
 - 3) An officials dressing room; and
 - 4) Adequate parking for projected attendance.
- 5) In addition, the schools shall agree on the amount of proceeds (if any) that is to be kept by the host school as well as limitations on expenses by the host school; determining the fixed amount or percentages to be given to each school that participates; the fixed amount or percentages to be given to each team in the region not competing in the tournament; and the disbursement of any proceeds from commissions, parking, advertising and any other revenue related to the tournament but not directly related to ticket, program or novelty sales.
- 6) Resolution as to disputes on any of these issues may be facilitated by the Commissioner's office and if agreement cannot be reached, may be considered by the Board of Control.
- 7) The Board of Control shall determine the site of the state tournament after receiving the Commissioner's recommendation, and shall be guided by necessary hotel facilities, playing facilities, and community/area support.

III) Tournament Managers, Meetings and Pairings

A) Selection of Tournament Manager and Duties

- 1) The principal of the host school shall designate an official of the school to serve as the manager for each district tournament. The Commissioner will appoint a manager for each of the region

tournaments.

- 2) It is the duty of each district and region tournament manager to invite representatives of the participating teams in the tournament to a meeting held for the purpose of making tournament plans.
- 3) It is an explicit duty of each tournament manager to inform the association IMMEDIATELY as to the bracket / pairings / entries / results when requested by KHSAA staff and according to the time deadlines provided including the actual site of the tournament if it is not held at the school.
- 4) It shall be the duty of the manager of each contest in soccer, volleyball, football, basketball, baseball and softball to contact the KHSAA Scoreboard with the final results following each contest. This is in addition to fulfilling local media requests. The receipts of a tournament can be assessed (a fine levied against the manager) for failure to comply with these provisions.
- 5) The Commissioner shall serve as the manager for the state tournament and may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event. The Commissioner will direct a drawing and all of the business necessary to conduct the state tournament.

B) Tournament Meeting

- 1) The representatives of the schools participating in each tournament, by majority vote, shall set the dates and times of the games, and make all other arrangements necessary to conduct the tournament.
- 2) The district meetings shall be held in the school designated as the tournament host not later than the Wednesday prior to the week of the tournament as specified on the KHSAA Calendar. These meetings may be held earlier by mutual agreement of all teams.
- 3) The Region meeting shall be held on Sunday afternoon immediately following the district tournaments not prior to 2:00 local time in the school designated as the host. These meetings may be held earlier by mutual agreement of all teams, but not prior to the completion of all district tournament games.

C) Tournament Pairings

- 1) The principal or his/her representative shall conduct the drawing for each school.
 - 2) District (non-seeded): The pairings for the district tournament shall be made in accordance with the following procedure, with all byes being arranged to be in the first round:
 - a) The number of places to be considered shall be four, eight, sixteen, thirty-two, etc. Of the above numbers, the one that is next greater than the number of teams in the drawing shall be considered in the drawing. The teams shall be placed in the proper position of the appropriate single elimination bracket.
 - b) If the number of teams in the drawing is less than the number of places to be considered, the even number 2 shall be designed as the first bye; the largest even number as the second bye; number 4 as the third bye; the next largest even number as the fourth bye; and so on until the number of places not so designated equals the number of teams in the drawing. The places shall be determined by drawing by lot, the numbers assigned to the "byes" having been first taken from the numbers to be drawn.
 - c) The teams which pair with "byes" shall have a rest period during the first round of the playing of games in the tournament.
 - d) The winner of the No. 1 and No. 2 games shall play the winner of the No. 3 and No. 4 game. The winner of the No. 5 game and No. 6 game shall play the winner of No. 7 and No. 8 game. The two winners shall play for the championship. The same general procedure shall be used in the case of more than eight places or teams.
 - e) The district champion and the runner-up of each single elimination tournament shall advance to the region tournament.
- 3) District (seeded): After seeding positions have been determined, the seeded bracket pairings shall be observed. The teams shall be placed in the proper position of the appropriate single elimination bracket. The brackets (from top down) are as follows:
 - a) 2 Team - The district tournament shall then be a single game, with the winner being advanced to the region tournament as

the district winner (regardless of the regular season results).

- b) 3 Teams (seeded by rule) – Seed 2 plays 3, Seed 1 plays winner of Seed 2 vs. Seed 3 for championship.
 - c) 4 Teams - Seed 1 plays 4, 2 plays 3, winners meet for championship.
 - d) 5 Teams - Seed 5 plays 4, 1 plays winner of 5 vs. 4, 2 plays 3, remaining winners meet for championship.
 - e) 6 Teams - Seed 4 plays 5, 3 plays 6, 1 plays winner of 4 vs. 5, 2 plays winner of 3 vs. 6, remaining winners meet for championship.
 - f) 7 Teams - Seed 4 plays 5, 2 plays 7, 3 plays 6, 1 plays winner of 4 vs. 5, 2 vs. 7 winner plays 3 vs. 6 winner, remaining winners meet for championship.
 - g) 8 Teams - Seed 1 plays 8, 4 plays 5, 2 plays 7, 3 plays 6, 1 vs. 8 winner plays 4 vs. 5 winner, 2 vs. 7 winner plays 3 vs. 6 winner, remaining winners meet for championship.
 - h) The district champion and the runner-up of each single elimination tournament shall advance to the region tournament.
- 4) Region: The pairings for the region tournament shall be made in accordance to the following procedure.
- a) In a region tournament with participants from four districts, the district winners will draw for positions 1, 3, 5 and 7 in a standard eight-team bracket. Each corresponding runner-up team will draw for a position in the opposite bracket.
 - b) In a region tournament with participants from three districts, the draw shall be conducted as follows. The format will follow a standard eight-team bracket with two byes, those falling into positions 2 and 7. The district winners shall draw for positions 1 and 8 in the bracket. The district winner not drawing a bye shall draw for a position in slots 3 through 6. The district runner-up to the district champion drawing for position in slots 3 through 6 will draw into one of the two remaining slots in the bracket opposite the district winner, and the remaining two runner-up teams will be placed opposite their corresponding district winners in the remaining two slots in the bracket.
 - c) In a region tournament with participants from two districts, the draw shall be conducted as follows. The district winners will draw for positions 1 and 3 in a standard four-team bracket. Each corresponding runner-up team will be placed in the position in the opposite bracket from the district winner.
 - d) In regions where the drawing of district boundaries result in two or three districts, the Board of Control may approve an alternate format in order to allow for a full eight-team bracket in the region tournament.
 - e) The winner of each region tournament shall advance to the state tournament.
- 5) State. The Commissioner shall conduct a blind draw to determine the pairings for the state tournament. The winner of each of the sixteen (16) region tournaments shall advance to the state tournament.

IV) Eligibility to Enter Tournament Play and Substitutions

A) Roster Requirement

- 1) Each school shall enter an unlimited number of contestants on an electronic roster via the KHSAA website and online participation tracking system by the published deadlines.
- 2) This roster may be revised throughout the regular season and shall serve all roster purposes in these rules.
- 3) On the first day of postseason play, these rosters shall be locked so that no additional players may be added, deleted or revised following this date, thereby creating the final eligibility list for tournament play.
- 4) After this time, the only revision allowed will be to correct a documented clerical error as referred to in Bylaw 14.

B) Withdrawal after draw

- 1) No school which enters a district, region or state tournament (draws for place) shall withdraw from the tournament or forfeit any of its games, but shall play its entire tournament schedule.
- 2) If a school withdraws from a district, region or state tournament at any time following the draw for district tournament positions or after the pairings have been determined in a seeded district, that school shall be penalized in accordance with Bylaw 33.

C) Photo Requirement

Each school shall submit a properly identified team photograph in compliance with published deadlines and directives.

D) Per Game Roster/Substitutions

- 1) A school may enter a team composed of fifteen (15) players in each postseason tournament game from the roster submitted online.
- 2) The fifteen (15) players shall be designated each game, and no other players may be in uniform and tournament management may limit the total number of individuals on the benches.

E) Minimum Number of Contests

To be eligible to compete in the district, region or state tournament, a member school team shall have competed in at least twelve games during the regular season.

V) Officials

A) Officials for all KHSAA sponsored championship competition shall be assigned by the Commission in compliance with the Federal Court Decree of 1971 (1987, 2007).

B) Officials will be assigned shall comply with the published guidelines of the KHSAA Officials Guidebook.

VI) Champion, Trophies and Awards

A) Champion

- 1) The champion of each district and region tournament will be the team undefeated in a single elimination tournament.
- 2) The champion of each state tournament will be the team undefeated in a single elimination tournament.

B) Trophies and Awards

- 1) Trophies will be given to each district and region tournament winner and runner-up.
- 2) The trophies at the district and region shall be paid from the gate receipts of that tournament.
- 3) The state tournament champion, runner-up, and semi-finalists shall receive a trophy and thirty-three (33) individual medals.
- 4) An All-Tournament team will be selected at the state tournament along with a Most Valuable Player.
- 5) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies at the state tournament.

VII) Finances, Passes

A) District and Region Finances

- 1) The participating schools may adopt by majority vote, any plan that they desire for the distribution of receipts.
- 2) If no plan can be agreed upon, the following shall prevail:
 - a) A mileage fee of \$1.00 per team per mile for each necessary trip should be allowed for travel expense. An allowance for one meal at \$5.00 per team member per trip to the tournament should be allowed.
 - b) The host school shall be allowed fifteen (15) percent of the gross ticket receipts derived from the district or region tournament for rental of the gymnasium and other services rendered to include setup and clean-up charges and for paying documented incidental bills related to the tournament that are approved by the participating teams.
 - c) Prior to any additional distribution, the gross receipts, less the host designated share outlined in subsection (2), shall be reduced by team travel expenses and the amounts paid for game officials and trophies.
 - d) The remainder of the profit shall be divided among the schools participating in the tournament and the non-participating schools in accordance with previously approved plans.
 - e) The host school should be allowed the profits made on programs, concessions, parking, etc.

B) State

- 1) The Association will finance state tournament. The following allowances will apply if the receipts from the tournament make them justifiable, otherwise, the Board of Control will determine the allowance.
- 2) Expenses will be paid for meals, lodging and travel for each team through breakfast on the day following elimination from the tournament for each team.
- 3) The state tournament squad for purposes of reimbursement shall be limited to thirty-three (33) persons, including the principal, coaches, team members, cheerleaders, cheer sponsor and other personnel.
- 4) Schools failing to stay in the motel/hotel assigned by the Association shall forfeit the lodging allowance. Schools within

forty (40) one-way miles will not be provided a lodging allowance, but will be considered commuting teams. Commuting teams shall be paid an allowance in accordance with pre-tournament instructions.

- 5) The rate to be reimbursed for state championship play is \$1 per mile (round trip), \$5 per meal per person, and a maximum of \$13 per person per night for lodging as approved.
- 6) After all expenses have been paid, the Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall retain profits from each state tournament.

C) Passes/Tickets

- 1) Each participating school shall be allowed passes for one coach and principal to the district and region tournament.
- 2) Each member school of the Association may, upon application by the principal, purchase up to four priority tickets to the boys' and girls' state tournaments for use by school personnel. Each superintendent may, upon application, purchase up to two priority tickets to each state basketball tournament.
- 3) The competing teams in the state tournament will be afforded passes to accommodate a traveling party of thirty-three (33), to include the school principal(s) and other administrators, the coaching staff, the team members (maximum 15) and the off court staff for the team. No additional passes will be issued. Cheerleaders from participating schools will be admitted in uniform to each contest in which their team is participating, with a maximum of sixteen (16) allowed to participate at any time.

VIII) Sport Specific Competition Rules

A) Playing Rules

- 1) All games shall be played using the NFHS Basketball Rules as published by the NFHS in Indianapolis. Additional rules, governed by State Association adoption provisions in the National Federation Playing Rules or otherwise developed by the Association may be implemented in contests played in Kentucky and will be distributed to the membership when relevant.
- 2) Detailed and binding instructions, both for managers and participating teams, shall be published on the KHSAA website.

B) Dimensions of the Tournament Courts and Game Balls

- 1) The dimensions of the court on which the games will be played will be determined by the size of the court at the designated tournament site.
- 2) The Association may enter into a contract to restrict the use of a ball in tournament play to a specific brand or model.

C) Music/Sound Effects/Artificial Noisemakers

- 1) Per NFHS playing rules, artificial noisemakers shall be prohibited. Home or game management is responsible for enforcement. Music and other sound effects are only permitted during:
 - a) Pre Game,
 - b) Time-Outs,
 - c) Intermission Between Quarters and Halftime, and
 - d) Post Game.

NOTE: This permission does not include "dead-ball" periods.

2) Artificial noisemakers include:

- a) Cowbells,
- b) Sirens,
- c) Clackers,
- d) Cans or jugs with rocks or marbles,
- e) Various other creations,
- f) Any electronic device not used by the band.

- 3) Megaphones are allowed to be used by cheerleaders as long as they are used in the traditional sense. Megaphones are not to be used to bang against the floor or wall to incite crowds or intimidate players. Megaphones may not be used by fans as noisemakers.

D) Cheerleaders on Court During Time-Outs

Basketball Rule 5-12-5 deals with the shortened time-out (30-second time-out.). This is not a time-out during which cheerleaders are allowed on the floor. During full length time-outs, cheerleaders may be allowed by officials to be on the court dependent upon game activity and space limitations.

E) Cheerleaders on Court During Free Throw Attempts

Per NFHS playing rules, cheerleaders may not be in the area between the foul lane lines extended when a free throw is being attempted.

F) Coaching Box

KHSAA member schools may utilize a coaching box per the NFHS rules drawn 14 feet from the 28' mark on the court. There is no coaching box beyond the 14' mark toward the baseline.

G) Point Differential Rule

- 1) All member schools will utilize a running clock rule at all levels of basketball (freshman, JV, Varsity) when one team is ahead by 35 or more points after halftime.
- 2) The clock shall be stopped only for a charged time-out, an injury/blood or disqualification, and immediately following the reporting of a foul if free throws are to be administered.
 - a) After reporting a shooting foul, the official will signal the timer to stop the clock. (This will be signaled by the official to the timer after reporting the foul)
 - b) Once the official signals the timer to stop the clock, it will be started when the free throw ends if the last free throw is missed (when it is certain the try will not be successful or when the try touches the floor or any player, 4-20-3), or when the ball is at the disposal of the opponent if the last throw is successful (Available to a player after a goal and the official begins the throw-in count, 4-4-7.)

H) Spirit/Pep Line for Introductions, Warm-up Areas

1) Regular Season

- a) During the regular season, A team's spirit line is not to extend onto any part of the other team's half of the court and area leading up to the playing field.
- b) A team's half of the court will be designated by NFHS rules. This includes the end zones.
- c) No spirit line is to extend over past the start of the center circle.
- d) No players, coaches, team attendants, or anyone associated with the opposing team is to enter or interfere with the opponent's spirit line.

2) Postseason

- a) In games played on neutral courts, spirit lines will not be allowed onto the courts including the end zones.
- b) The Association will designate warm-up areas for the postseason games as necessary.

KHSAA COMPETITION RULES

Governing Cross Country

*(As Adopted by the Board of Control for all play in this sport)
(Where these rules refer to the Commissioner, they shall refer to the Commissioner of the KHSAA. Sports specific duties may be appropriately delegated to a member of the Commission for the implementation of these rules. See Case Situations for specific rulings and interpretations used to administer these provisions)*

I) Assignment of Schools

A) Alignment of Teams for Postseason Play

The Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall sponsor postseason competition in cross country and track for boys and girls, provided that ten (10) percent of the member schools declare intentions to participate in said competition. Member schools desiring to participate in KHSAA sponsored postseason competition shall notify the Association office prior to September 1. The state shall be initially divided into three classes based on a multiple-year average enrollment, with each class containing seven (7) regions. The Commissioner shall divide the state into geographic sections with the approval of the Board of Control.

As of August 15, 2012, the alignment for boys' and girls' cross country and track is as follows —

CLASS 1A (0-610 average students)

REGION 1 - Ballard Memorial, Carlisle County, Christian Fellowship, Community Christian, Crittenden County, Dawson Springs, Fort Campbell, Frederick Fraize, Fulton, Fulton County, Heath, Hickman County, Livingston Central, Lyon County, Mayfield, Murray, Reidland, Russellville, St. Mary, Todd County Central, Trinity (Whitesville), University Heights

REGION 2 - Campbellsville, Caverna, Clinton County, Cumberland County, Glasgow, Green County, Hancock County, McLean County, Metcalfe County, Monroe County, Owensboro Catholic,

REGION 3 - Bardstown, Beth Haven, Bethlehem, Brown, DeSales, Evangel Christian, Fort Knox, Whitefield Academy, Holy Cross (Louisville), Kentucky Country Day, Kentucky School f/t Blind, Louisville Collegiate, Portland Christian, St. Francis, Thomas Nelson, Walden

REGION 4 - Beechwood, Bellevue, Bishop Brossart, Calvary Christian, Covington Latin, Dayton, Heritage Academy, Holy Cross (Covington), Ludlow, Newport, Newport Central Catholic, Silver Grove, St. Henry, Villa Madonna, Walton-Verona, Williamstown

REGION 5 - Augusta, Bracken County, Burgin, Carroll County, Danville, Deming, Eminence, Frankfort, Gallatin County, Kentucky School f/t Deaf, Lexington Christian, Nicholas County, Owen County, Paris, Sayre, St. Patrick, Trimble County

REGION 6 - Barbourville, Berea, Harlan, Lynn Camp, Middlesboro, Model, Monticello, Oneida Baptist, Pineville, Red Bird, Somerset, Williamsburg

REGION 7 - Allen Central, Bath County, Betsy Layne, Buckhorn, Cordia, David School, Elliott County, Fairview, Hazard, Jackson, Jenkins, June Buchanan, Lee County, Menifee County, Owsley County, Paintsville, Phelps, Piarist, Pikeville, Raceland, Riverside Christian, Rose Hill, Shelby Valley, South Floyd, Wolfe County

CLASS 2A (611 average to 1024 average students)

REGION 1 - Caldwell County, Calloway County, Hopkins County Central, Hopkinsville, Logan County, Lone Oak, Paducah Tilghman, Trigg County, Union County, Webster County

REGION 2 - Adair County, Allen County-Scottsville, Breckinridge County, Butler County, Edmonson County, Elizabethtown, Franklin Simpson, Hart County, LaRue County, Marion County, Taylor County, South Warren, Warren East, Washington County

REGION 3 - Atherton, Bullitt East, Central, Christian Academy, Collins, Fairdale, Henry County, Jeffersontown, Mercy Academy, Moore, North Bullitt, North Oldham, Presentation, Shawnee, Shelby County, South Oldham, Spencer County, Valley, Western

REGION 4 - Bourbon County, Covington Catholic, Franklin County, Harrison County, Highlands, Holmes, Lexington Catholic, Lloyd Memorial, Pendleton County, Western Hills

REGION 5 - Bell County, Boyle County, Casey County, Corbin, East Jessamine, Estill County, Garrard County, Jackson County, Knox Central, Madison Southern, McCreary Central, Mercer County, Rockcastle County, Russell County, Wayne County, West Jessamine

REGION 6 - Ashland Blazer, Boyd County, East Carter, Fleming County, Greenup County, Lawrence County, Lewis County, Mason County, Morgan County, Rowan County, Russell, West Carter

REGION 7 - Belfry, Breathitt County, East Ridge, Harlan County, Johnson Central, Knott County Central, Leslie County, Letcher County Central, Magoffin County, Perry County Central, Pike County Central, Powell County, Prestonsburg, Sheldon Clark

CLASS 3A (above 1025 average students)

REGION 1 - Apollo, Christian County, Daviess County, Graves County, Henderson County, Madisonville North Hopkins, Marshall County, Muhlenberg County, Owensboro

REGION 2 - Barren County, Bowling Green, Central Hardin, Grayson County, Greenwood, Ohio County, John Hardin, North Hardin, Warren Central

REGION 3 - Bullitt Central, Butler, Doss, duPont Manual, Iroquois, Male, Meade County, Nelson County, Pleasure Ridge Park, St. Xavier

REGION 4 - Assumption, Ballard, Eastern, Fern Creek, Oldham County, Sacred Heart, Seneca, Southern, Trinity (Louisville), Waggener

REGION 5 - Boone County, Campbell County, Conner, Cooper, Dixie Heights, Grant County, Notre Dame, Ryle, Scott, Simon Kenton

REGION 6 - Anderson County, Bryan Station, Henry Clay, Lafayette, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Scott County, Tates Creek, Woodford County

REGION 7 - Clay County, George Rogers Clark, Lincoln County, Madison Central, Montgomery County, North Laurel, Pulaski County, South Laurel, Southwestern, Whitley County

B) Enrollment and Criteria for Determining Classes

1) The basis for determining the schools to be placed in Class 1A, 2A, and 3A will be the average total enrollment in grades 9-12 of a coeducational school including all special education students.

2) The Board of Control shall ensure that an upward adjustment is made for the enrollment of a school with less than a full high school course, and for schools enrolling boys only (double) or girls only (double).

2) Initial classification is based on verified for a two-year period.

3) The enrollment data used to determine the class boundaries shall be obtained from the Kentucky Department of Education or other verifiable sources in the case of non-public schools.

5) The classification shall be reviewed for complete revision during the 2012-2013 school year.

6) If the ranked enrollment listing leaves two or more teams with equal enrollments at the dividing point for class division, the Board of Control shall determine which teams go into each class. First preference is to use enrollment data at levels other than the top four (4) grades to determine the class boundaries. If the enrollment data does not yield a clear conclusion, the teams going into each class shall be drawn by random chance by drawing by lot or by coin toss.

II) Dates and Sites for Postseason Competition

A) Dates for Play

1) The Commissioner with the approval of the Board of Control shall determine the dates of the region and state meets.

2) All meets shall be held within the dates indicated on the Memorandum Calendar unless otherwise approved by the Commissioner and recommended by a vote of the participating school representatives.

3) Schedule conflicts with other academic required activities will be resolved by the office of the Commissioner.

B) Sites for Play

1) The Commissioner shall make the determination of the region meet sites.

2) Schools interested in hosting may submit a request after consulting with the designated member of the Commission. The prospective host may be asked to supply information relating to seating and parking facilities and such other information as may be requested by the Commissioner.

3) The Commissioner's office may use a requested site selection plan as a guide, but is not bound by this plan in determining the sites.

4) Only schools which are members of the Association prior to

January 1 of the year in which the meet is held, and already having a suitable facility for hosting the meet shall be allowed to apply, and only those competing in the current year will be allowed to vote for the region meet site selection plan.

- 5) If a region is unable to resolve conflict over a plan, the Commissioner shall establish a plan.
- 6) All hosts granted an event shall host at least one meet during the region meet year with at least five schools entering competitors and using the electronic entry and results system.
- 7) All host courses shall be properly marked per NFHS rules if the markings are not able to be affixed to the ground.
- 8) The region host school shall own a current license to the Association designated software application for managing region entries and results or shall contract with a current license holder.
- 9) The Board of Control shall determine the site of the state finals after receiving the Commissioner's recommendation, and shall be guided by necessary hotel facilities, playing facilities, and community/area support.

III) Tournament Managers, Meetings and Pairings

A) Selection of Tournament Manager

- 1) The Commissioner will appoint a manager for each of the region meets, and shall serve as the manager for the state meet. The Commissioner may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event.
- 2) It is the duty of each region manager to notify all schools participating in the meet as to the time and place of the meet, to supply him or her with entry material and instructions, to invite their participation, and make all arrangements to conduct the meet.
- 3) It is an explicit duty of each tournament manager to inform the association IMMEDIATELY as to the bracket / pairings / entries / results when requested by KHSAA staff and according to the time deadlines provided including the actual site of the tournament if it is not held at the school. The receipts of a tournament can be assessed (a fine levied against the manager) for failure to comply with these provisions.
- 4) The Commissioner shall serve as the manager for the state meet and may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event. The Commissioner will direct all of the business necessary to conduct the state tournament.

IV) Eligibility to Enter Tournament Play and Substitutions

A) Roster Requirement

- 1) Each school shall enter an unlimited number of contestants on an electronic roster via the KHSAA website and online participation tracking system by the published deadlines.
- 2) This roster may be revised throughout the regular season and shall serve all roster purposes in these rules.
- 3) On the first day of postseason play, these rosters shall be locked so that no additional players may be added, deleted or revised following this date, thereby creating the final eligibility list for tournament play.
- 4) After this time, the only revision allowed will be to correct a documented clerical error as referred to in Bylaw 14.

B) Individual Entry Requirements

- 1) To be eligible to compete in the region or state meet, a contestant shall be enrolled in the seventh (7th) grade or higher and be otherwise eligible by all KHSAA Bylaws.
- 2) To be eligible to compete in the region or state meet, a contestant shall have competed in at least four meets involving a minimum of two schools on a team representing a member school during the regular season. Athletes competing in high school races (grades 9-12) and participating with a high school as a representative of that school irrespective of level of the meet, shall be allowed to count that meet toward the four meet minimum. Coaches should maintain and have available copies of all results for the region manager to verify in case of a challenge to the required participation minimums by any athlete. Such individual meet verification (results) may be recorded on standard forms distributed by the Association in lieu of keeping individual results.
- 3) A meet shall not count toward the four (4) meet minimum for any athlete if it involves the athlete entering and participating in more than one race that has a distance of greater than 2,500

meters in any single day.

C) Team Entry and Advancement

- 1) The initial entry report for contestants in the region meet shall be submitted not later than 5:00 p.m. four (4) days prior to the region meet.
- 2) A school may enter a total of ten (10) eligible individuals on a region/state meet entry that must come from the master online roster. Entry must be done via the designated electronic software. From that list and only from that list, a school shall designate a maximum of seven (7) runners who may actually compete in the region meet. A school not having enough runners to qualify as a team (five (5) runners) may enter less than five (5) runners as individual contestants in the region meet.
- 3) Only in the case of documented medical emergency can these deadlines be waived or a substitution be allowed.
- 4) Each manager is responsible for the forwarding of the entries for the region meet to all competing teams.

D) Advancement to State Meet

- 1) In regions with one (1) full team entering and reporting to the starting line at the region, that team shall advance to the State Meet.
- 2) In regions with two (2) or three (3) full team entering and reporting to the starting line at the region, two teams shall advance to the State Meet.
- 3) In regions with four (4) to six (6) full team entering and reporting to the starting line at the region, three teams shall advance to the State Meet.
- 4) In regions with seven (7) to nine (9) full team entering and reporting to the starting line at the region, four teams shall advance to the State Meet.
- 5) In regions with ten (10) to twelve (12) full team entering and reporting to the starting line at the region, five teams shall advance to the State Meet.
- 6) In regions with thirteen (13) or more full teams entering and reporting to the starting line at the region, six teams shall advance to the State Meet.
- 7) In addition to the advancing teams the top five (5) individuals not on a qualifying team shall advance from the region to the state meet. Coaches of qualifying teams may secure other information about the state meet at the site of the region meet or via the KHSAA website.

E) Substitutions

- 1) Any contestant whose name is on the ten person region/state entry list may be a member of a qualifying team or declared for the State Meet for a qualifying team
- 2) Substitutes for individual qualifiers in the state meet are not be allowed.

V) Umpires / Officials

A) Regular Season Competition

- 1) It is strongly recommended that a KHSAA licensed official (Track and Field), be present at each Cross Country meet that counts toward the limit of meets in accordance with Bylaw 25.
- 2) In any meet where more than four (4) schools are entering teams or individuals, there shall be a KHSAA licensed Track official.

B) Postseason Competition

- 1) Officials for all KHSAA sponsored championship competition shall be assigned by the Commission in compliance with the Federal Court Decree of 1971 (1987, 2007) and within the published guidelines of the KHSAA Officials Guidebook.
- 2) The local management of the postseason cross country meets shall have the authority to hire and utilize all licensed officials necessary for properly conducting the meets.

VI) Champion, Trophies and Awards

A) Champion

- 1) All entrants from a school accumulate team points toward the team championship.
- 2) A team, for scoring purposes in determining the team champion, shall consist of a minimum of five (5) participating members.
- 3) The team score shall be determined by totaling the places of the first five finishing contestants on each team. The scores of the individual contestants, those not on a team, shall be disregarded in computing the team score.
- 4) The champion of each meet will be the team compiling the

lowest total score, with teams with less than five contestants disregarded in the team competition.

B) Trophies and Awards

- 1) Trophies will be awarded to the teams finishing first and second at the region meets.
- 2) The first eight (8) runners finishing will receive awards at the region meet.
- 3) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies and medals at the region meets.
- 4) Trophies will be awarded to the teams finishing first, second, third and fourth at the state meet.
- 5) The seven (7) individuals on the teams finishing first, second, third and fourth will receive awards at the state meet,
- 6) The first ten (10) runners finishing in each race will receive awards at the state meet.
- 7) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies and medals at the state meet.

VII) Finances, Passes

A) Region

- 1) The finances of the region meet will be managed at the region level.
- 2) The region competing schools shall decide any distribution of net profit/loss, which shall be shared.

B) State

- 1) The Association will finance the state tournament.
- 2) Schools are responsible for the expenses of competitors participating in the state meet.

VIII) Sport Specific Competition Rules

A) Playing Rules

- 1) All games shall be played using the NFHS Track and Field Rules as published by the NFHS in Indianapolis. Additional rules, governed by State Association adoption provisions in the National Federation Playing Rules or otherwise developed by the Association may be implemented in contests played in Kentucky and will be distributed to the membership when relevant.
- 2) Detailed and binding instructions, both for managers and participating teams, shall be published on the KHSAA website.
- 3) The Board of Control shall serve as the Games Committee as designated by the NFHS Track and Field Rules. The Board shall through its normal procedures, receive input from the Commissioner's Advisory Committee and all other internal opportunities prior to finalizing any decision in compliance with these rules.
- 4) National Federation Track and Field Rule 9 shall govern meets in Cross Country where appropriate and in particular where participant safety is ensured.

B) Length and Specifications for Course

- 1) The course will be approximately 5,000 meters for both boys and girls. All Cross Country races shall be a minimum of 2,500 meters and a maximum of 5,000 meters in order to count toward the applicable required minimum number of meets.
- 2) The specifications for recommended and required standards for cross country courses to be used in tournament play may be developed by Association staff and Advisory Committees and approved by the Board of Control.

C) Interrupted Races

- 1) When lightning or other inclement weather, heat and humidity conditions or other events beyond the control of meet management cause the interruption of a race by the Meet Referee after it has begun, it shall be considered to be complete with respect to the counting against the maximum number of meets for a school or minimum number of required meets for an athlete.
- 2) Any race so interrupted shall be complete to the extent of the compensation for meet officials.

D) Starter's Pistol Specifications

The starter's pistol, which shall be a 32 caliber (22 for indoor track), shall meet all district, local, state and federal regulations including possession ordinances and registration requirements.

E) Uniform allowances per NFHS Track Rule 3

- 1) All contestants in Cross Country shall adhere to National Federation Rule 4-3 as it relates to the uniform of the competitors. In addition, the Games Committee for the State Cross Country and Track Meets may, within the allowable limits of Rule 4-3,

establish clarifications and enhancements to the uniform requirement to ensure equal treatment of all competitors.

- 2) The following areas have been addressed for consistent enforcement by meet officials and which are applicable to all contestants. NOTHING ABOUT THESE RULES MANDATE A REQUIRED COLOR):

a) HEADS - Hats are not allowed however the toboggan or stocking cap/wrap are permitted in cold or hot weather. All head gear and holders shall be checked by the Meet Referee to make sure they are secure. Anything worn on the head shall be secure, designed for the head, and without a visible manufacturer's logo or other decoration (other than the school name / nickname).

b) TOPS - If shirts are worn under the school issued jersey by more than one team member (two or more), that apparel shall be exactly the same single solid color on all who choose to wear the undergarments. It is not necessary that all team members wear them. No lettering or designs or decals will be allowed on undershirts anywhere with the exception of a single manufacturer's logo which shall adhere to the NFHS restrictions. The restrictions on undershirts do not include sleeve length. For example one team member can wear long sleeves, one 3/4 sleeves and one short sleeves as long as they are the same solid color.

c) BOTTOMS - If leotards, body suits or bike shorts are worn under the school issued running trunks by more than one team member (two or more), that apparel shall be a single solid color and alike in color. Long underwear will not be accepted as a visible undergarment for either tops or bottoms. No lettering, designs or decals will be allowed on underpants anywhere, with the exception of a single manufacturer's logo which shall meet NFHS restrictions. The restrictions on pants do not include pants length. For example one team member can wear long pants, one 3/4 pants and one short pants as long as they are the same solid color.

d) UNIFORM VIOLATIONS - If a uniform violation is not detected prior to the start of an event, there can be no disqualification for violations.

e) HANDS - Gloves or socks may be worn on the hands during cold weather.

f) FEET - Shoes shall be worn. Shoes of different runners on the team do not have to be the same make and model. The use of ballet slippers, gymnastic or sweat socks does not meet the requirements of this rule.

g) JEWELRY - No jewelry will be allowed to be worn per NFHS rules. Religious or medical medals can be worn in compliance with NFHS rules. A religious medal shall be taped to the body and worn under the uniform. A medical alert piece of jewelry shall be taped to the body and should be visible.

h) BODY MARKINGS / TATTOOS - A permanent tattoo that is not objectionable in the judgement of an official, would be allowed. A permanent tattoo that is objectionable in its content or form shall be covered. Anything non permanent including tattoos, face paint, etc. would not be legal if visible on any part of the body as it would be excessive body decoration.

i) SPORTS BRA - These items are considered foundation garments and are not to be considered as part of the uniform or undergarment rule.

j) SUNGLASSES- Unless prescribed by a medical doctor for the purpose of vision correction, sunglasses may not be worn during competition.

F) Heat Index

All play shall adhere to the KHSAA Heat Index Program. For postseason play, it is the responsibility of the host site manager to ensure and track the heat index and report it accordingly to the KHSAA.

KHSAA COMPETITION RULES

Governing Football

*(Adopted by the Board of Control for all play in this sport)
(Where these rules refer to the Commissioner, they shall refer to the Commissioner of the KHSAA. Sports specific duties may be appropriately delegated to a member of the Commission for the implementation of these rules. See Case Situations for specific rulings and interpretations used to administer these provisions)*

I) Assignment of Schools

A) Alignment of Teams for Postseason Play

The Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall sponsor postseason competition in football, provided that ten (10) percent of the member schools declare intentions to participate in said competition. Member schools not desiring to participate in KHSAA sponsored postseason competition shall notify the Association office prior to July 15, by the Commissioner's office. The alignment for football for the 2011 through 2014 playing seasons shall be as follows —

CLASS 1A

- District 1 - Fulton City, Fulton County, Mayfield, Russellville
- District 2 - Bethlehem, Caverna, Holy Cross (Louisville), Kentucky Country Day
- District 3 - Bracken County, Eminence, Frankfort, Paris
- District 4 - Beechwood, Bellevue, Dayton, Ludlow
- District 5 - Berea, Campbellsville, Lynn Camp, Williamsburg
- District 6 - Harlan, Hazard, Jenkins, Pineville
- District 7 - Fairview, Nicholas County, Paintsville, Raceland
- District 8 - Allen Central, Phelps, Pikeville, South Floyd

CLASS 2A

- District 1 - Ballard Memorial, Caldwell County, Crittenden County, Murray, Reidland (through 2012 season)
- District 2 - Butler County, Hancock County, McLean County, Owensboro Catholic, Todd County Central, Union County
- District 3 - Clinton County, Glasgow, Green County, Metcalfe County
- District 4 - Bardstown, Christian Academy-Louisville, DeSales, Fort Knox, Shawnee, Thomas Nelson (% , beginning 2013 season), Washington County
- District 5 - Carroll County, Gallatin County, Owen County, Trimble County, Walton-Verona
- District 6 - Bishop Brossart, Holy Cross (Covington), Lloyd Memorial, Newport, Newport Central Catholic
- District 7 - Danville, Lexington Christian, Middlesboro, Somerset
- District 8 - Betsy Layne, Leslie County, Prestonsburg, Shelby Valley

CLASS 3A

- District 1 - Fort Campbell, Heath (through 2012 season), Paducah Tilghman, Trigg County, Webster County,
- District 2 - Adair County, Edmonson County, Hart County, Monroe County, South Warren
- District 3 - Central, Elizabethtown, Henry County, Larue County
- District 4 - Bell County, Casey County, Corbin, McCreary Central, Wayne County
- District 5 - Bath County, Bourbon County, Estill County, Garrard County, Powell County, Western Hills
- District 6 - East Carter, Fleming County, Lewis County, Mason County, Russell, West Carter
- District 7 - Breathitt County, Jackson County, Knott County Central, Magoffin County, Morgan County
- District 8 - Belfry, East Ridge, Lawrence County, Pike County Central, Sheldon Clark

CLASS 4A

- District 1 - Calloway County, Hopkins County Central, Lone Oak (through 2012 season), Madisonville-North Hopkins, Owensboro
- District 2 - Allen County-Scottsville, Breckinridge County, Franklin-Simpson, Warren East
- District 3 - Atherton, Collins, North Oldham, Spencer County, Waggener, Nelson County
- District 4 - Doss, Fairdale, Moore, Valley, Western
- District 5 - Boyle County, Lexington Catholic, Marion County, Mercer County, Taylor County
- District 6 - Clay County, Knox Central, Rockcastle County, Russell County
- District 7 - Covington Catholic, Harrison County, Highlands, Holmes, Pendleton County (&, through 2012 season)

- District 8 - Ashland Blazer, Boyd County, Greenup County, Johnson Central, Rowan County

CLASS 5A

- District 1 - Apollo, Christian County, Graves County, Hopkinsville, Ohio County
- District 2 - Barren County, Bowling Green, Greenwood, Logan County, Warren Central
- District 3 - Grayson County, Iroquois, Jeffersonton, John Hardin, North Hardin
- District 4 - Bullitt Central, Bullitt East, North Bullitt, Shelby County
- District 5 - Conner, Cooper, Grant County, Scott, South Oldham
- District 6 - Anderson County, East Jessamine, Franklin County, Montgomery County, West Jessamine, Woodford County
- District 7 - Lincoln County, Madison Southern, North Laurel, Pulaski County, South Laurel, Southwestern
- District 8 - Harlan County, Letcher County Central, Perry County Central, Whitley County

CLASS 6A

- District 1 - Daviess County, Henderson County, Marshall County, McCracken County (% , beginning 2013 season), Muhlenberg County (through 2012 season)
- District 2 - Central Hardin, Meade County, Muhlenberg County (beginning 2013 season)
- District 3 - Butler, Pleasure Ridge Park, Seneca, Southern
- District 4 - DuPont Manual, Male, St. Xavier, Trinity (Louisville)
- District 5 - Ballard, Eastern, Fern Creek, Oldham County
- District 6 - Boone County, Campbell County, Dixie Heights, Ryle, Simon Kenton (*)
- District 7 - Bryan Station, Henry Clay, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Scott County
- District 8 - George Rogers Clark, Lafayette, Madison Central, Tates Creek

(*) For 2011 through 2014 playing seasons, the 5th place team in District 6 of Class 6A will be bracketed as the number four (4) seed in District 2 for the purpose of making playoff pairings.

(&) - Pendleton County has withdrawn from district play for the 2013 and 2014 seasons.

(%) - McCracken County and Thomas Nelson will enter district play for the 2013 and 2014 seasons.

B) Enrollment and Criteria for Determining Classes

- 1) The basis for determining the schools to be placed in Class 1A, 2A, 3A, 4A, 5A and 6A will be the average boys enrollment, including all non-graded special education students, in grades 9-12 for the two most recent years available for the entire membership at the time of classification.
- 2) Initial classification for the 2011-2014 period is based on enrollment data verified by the Kentucky Department of Education for the two years through the enrollment of the 2008-2009 and 2009-2010 school year.
- 3) The enrollment data used to determine the class boundaries shall be obtained from the Kentucky Department of Education or other verifiable sources in the case of non-public schools.
- 4) The classification shall be for a four-year period, which may be extended by the Board of Control. The alignment will be reviewed upon receipt of the 2011-2012 school year enrollment information from the Kentucky Department of Education for possible adjustment to begin with the 2013 playing season.
- 5) The schools shall be placed in enrollment ranked order (by boys four grade enrollments, after adjustment for single-sex schools).
- 6) The minimum number of teams necessary for a full bracket in the playoff system (32 teams) shall be placed in the highest class (6A) and the lowest enrollment class (1A). The remaining schools shall then be placed into approximately equal divisions in classes 2A through 5A.
- 7) The Board shall attempt to ensure that districts do not fall below four (4) teams and that travel distance is the primary determinant in both alignment decisions, and decisions involving playoff pairings.
- 8) The highest and lowest enrollment average from each class shall form the bounds of the class for the purpose of making adjustments after two years or for adding new teams.
- 9) If there are an odd number of schools or the number of schools is not evenly divisible by the number of classes, the extra teams shall be placed from the lowest class first, up to the highest

class. For example, if there were 154 teams to divide into the middle four (4) classes, there would be 39 in 4A and 5A, and 38 in 2A and 3A.

- 10) If the ranking and division leaves two or more teams with equal enrollments at the dividing point for class division, the Board of Control shall determine which teams go into each class. First preference is to use enrollment data at levels other than the top four (4) grades to determine the class boundaries. If the enrollment data does not yield a clear conclusion, the teams going into each class shall be drawn by random chance by drawing by lot or by coin toss.
 - 11) The Board shall give schools, once the ranked enrollments are determined by prior to placement into geographic districts, an opportunity to play to a higher class. Such request will only be approved if the move can be substantiated by improving the geographic (travel) concerns of both the lower and requested class. Requests will be summarily denied if the request is justified by desire to improve competitive opportunity or leaves a class with the inability to form districts with more than four teams or requires more than six teams in a given district.
 - 12) No request to play into a lower district than the enrollment boundaries indicate, will be considered.
 - 13) If at any time during the classification period, a school withdraws from playoff competition, it shall not be eligible until the end of the classification period.
 - 14) Newly added schools will be placed in the alignment on a case by case basis.
- C) Declaring a District Champion
- 1) Class 1A, 2A, 3A, 4A, 5A and 6A will be divided into two semi-states with four regions in each semi-state, and those four regions having two districts in each region.
 - 2) To be eligible to be champion, runner-up, third place or fourth place position of a district, a team shall play all other teams assigned to their district.
 - 3) The champion, runner-up, third place or fourth place position in each district shall be determined by the win-loss record based upon the games played against opponents in the district. Only games scheduled by contract prior to the first legal playing date and played before the first weekend of the state playoffs shall be used in determining a district winner or runner-up.
 - a) TIE-BREAKER (two teams). In the case of a tie for the champion, runner-up, third place or fourth place position between two teams based upon the win-loss record, the team that won the game contested between the two tied teams shall be declared the winner.
 - b) TIE-BREAKER (more than two teams). Should three or more teams tie for the a district position based upon the win-loss record, the position shall be determined by the following:
 - i) If one of the teams has defeated each of the other teams tied in games contested between them, that team shall be declared to hold the highest position, and the winner of the game between the remaining teams (if less than four) shall be declared the second highest position. In the event of more than three teams being tied, where one has defeated each of the tied teams, that team shall be declared the highest position, and the tie-breaking procedure shall be re-applied for the remaining tied teams.
 - ii) If the tie remains, each team tied for the position shall receive one point for each game won by any four of their defeated opponents in all games, except for the games played between any two of the tied teams. All games played shall be counted in applying the tie-breaking procedure, including out of state games, with the exception that a defeated school may be counted only once in the procedure regardless of the number of games played against that particular school. Teams awarded forfeit victories (whether or not a forfeit fee is paid) may count the defeated opponents of the forfeiting team, provided the game was not replaced on the schedule.
 - iii) If the tie remains after application of provision (ii), an additional defeated opponent's wins will be added to the point total for each team until the tie is broken and the winner of the tied position declared, or until all games are exhausted.

- iv) If the tie for the position involves only three teams, and the application of (ii) and (iii) results in one team being declared the winner of the tied position based on point totals, the highest point total from the application of (ii) and (iii) between the two remaining tied teams shall be declared to hold the next position.
- v) If the tie for the championship involves more than three teams, and the application of (ii) and (iii) results in one team being declared the winner of the tied position based on point totals, the procedure shall then be re-applied to determine the next position.
- vi) If the tie for the position involves more than three teams, and the application of (ii) and (iii) results in two teams remaining tied for the position based on points, the head to head game played between them shall break the tie, and head to head competition will break any remaining ties.
- vii) If a tie results after application of all provisions of the above plan, the tie shall be broken by the Board of Control.

II) Dates and Sites for Postseason Competition

A) Dates for Play

- 1) Playoff competition will begin on the Friday or Saturday three weeks prior to Thanksgiving Day.
- 2) All playoff contests shall be held on Friday unless there exists a mutual agreement between the schools to hold the game on another day due to field conditions or availability, availability of officials, or in the mutual best interests of the competing teams.

B) Sites for Play

- 1) All playoff contests shall be played at sites that meet any adopted required field standards approved by the Board of Control.
- 2) The first place team from the paired districts on the cross bracket chart (see Section III of the Competition Rules) shall serve as the host school for the first round game against the fourth place team from the paired district, the second place team from the paired districts on the cross bracket chart shall serve as the host school for the third place team from the paired district.
- 3) In the second round the winner of the game between first and fourth place cross bracketed teams will play the winner of the game between the second and third place cross bracketed teams.
- 4) All other districts will use the same playoff pattern.
- 5) In all games in the second round, the team with the highest seeded position (finishing position in the district) shall serve as the host school for the game.
- 5) The highest seed (finishing position in the district) shall serve as the host school the region championship game (third round).
- 6) Should teams with the same seeding meet in the third round, the team representing the even-numbered District shall serve as the host school the games in even-numbered years, while the team representing the odd-numbered District shall host the game in odd-numbered years. If the paired districts are both even or both odd, the highest numbered district shall host the game in even numbered years and the lowest numbered district shall serve as the host school for the game in odd numbered years.
- 7) For the semi-state round (fourth round), the champion of region 1 will play the champion of Region 2 while the champion of Region 3 will play the champion of Region 4. The team representing the even-numbered Region shall serve as the host school for the games in even-numbered years, while the team representing the odd-numbered Region shall serve as the host school for the game in odd-numbered years.
- 8) Winners of the fourth round games will play for the class championships.
- 9) The Board of Control may review and consider for revision, the playoff pairings at any time during the alignment period.
- 10) The site of all games during the first four rounds in all classes shall be determined by the designated home team. The Board of Control may review and consider this provision for revision at any time during the alignment period.
- 11) The Board of Control shall determine the site of the state finals after receiving the Commissioner's recommendation, and shall

be guided by necessary hotel facilities, playing facilities, and community/area support.

III) Tournament Managers and Pairings

A) Manager

- 1) The Principal of the home school or his/her designee shall serve as the manager for each game of the football playoffs with the exception of the final game in each class, and shall be responsible for ensuring that the game arrangements are complete.
- 2) The principals of the competing schools, or their representatives shall agree on all matters pertaining to the game, including but not limited to, date and starting time, admission charges, expenses, and allocation of reserved seat tickets for the game. Disagreement on any of these items shall be referred to the Commissioner, whose decision in the matter shall be final.
- 3) It is an explicit duty of each tournament manager to inform the association IMMEDIATELY as to the bracket / pairings / entries / results when requested by KHSAA staff and according to the time deadlines provided including the actual site of the tournament if it is not held at the school. In addition, it shall be the duty of the manager of each contest in soccer, volleyball, football, basketball, baseball and softball to contact the KHSAA Scoreboard with the final results following each contest. This is in addition to fulfilling local media requests. The receipts of a tournament can be assessed (a fine levied against the manager) for failure to comply with these provisions.
- 4) The Commissioner shall serve as the manager for the state football playoff finals and shall handle all arrangements for the games. The Commissioner may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event.

B) Tournament Pairings

- 1) The top four teams as determined by intra-district records after all tie breakers have been applied will qualify for the championship playoffs. The finishing position within the Region shall hereinafter be referred to as the "seeded position".
- 2) For the 2011 through 2014 seasons, the playoffs shall be cross bracketed beginning with the first round in accordance with the following chart, and such chart shall form the order of the bracket for the five rounds of the playoffs. In the chart, the first column represents the Class and Region label for playoff awards and bracketing.

Region	2011	2012	2013	2014
1A-R1	D1 vs. D2	D1 vs. D2	D1 vs. D2	D1 vs. D2
1A-R2	D3 vs. D4	D3 vs. D4	D3 vs. D4	D3 vs. D4
1A-R3	D5 vs. D6	D5 vs. D6	D5 vs. D6	D5 vs. D6
1A-R4	D7 vs. D8	D7 vs. D8	D7 vs. D8	D7 vs. D8
2A-R1	D1 vs. D2	D1 vs. D2	D1 vs. D2	D1 vs. D2
2A-R2	D3 vs. D4	D3 vs. D4	D3 vs. D4	D3 vs. D4
2A-R3	D5 vs. D6	D5 vs. D6	D5 vs. D6	D5 vs. D6
2A-R4	D7 vs. D8	D7 vs. D8	D7 vs. D8	D7 vs. D8
3A-R1	D1 vs. D2	D1 vs. D2	D1 vs. D2	D1 vs. D2
3A-R2	D3 vs. D4	D3 vs. D4	D3 vs. D4	D3 vs. D4
3A-R3	D5 vs. D6	D5 vs. D6	D5 vs. D6	D5 vs. D6
3A-R4	D7 vs. D8	D7 vs. D8	D7 vs. D8	D7 vs. D8
4A-R1	D1 vs. D2	D1 vs. D2	D1 vs. D2	D1 vs. D2
4A-R2	D3 vs. D4	D3 vs. D4	D3 vs. D4	D3 vs. D4
4A-R3	D5 vs. D6	D5 vs. D6	D5 vs. D6	D5 vs. D6
4A-R4	D7 vs. D8	D7 vs. D8	D7 vs. D8	D7 vs. D8
5A-R1	D1 vs. D2	D1 vs. D2	D1 vs. D2	D1 vs. D2
5A-R2	D3 vs. D4	D3 vs. D4	D3 vs. D4	D3 vs. D4
5A-R3	D5 vs. D6	D5 vs. D6	D5 vs. D6	D5 vs. D6
5A-R4	D7 vs. D8	D7 vs. D8	D7 vs. D8	D7 vs. D8
6A-R1	D1 vs. D3	D1 vs. D5	D1 vs. D2	D1 vs. D4
6A-R2	D2 vs. D4	D2 vs. D3	D3 vs. D6	D2 vs. D7
6A-R3	D5 vs. D7	D6 vs. D7	D4 vs. D5	D3 vs. D5
6A-R4	D6 vs. D8	D4 vs. D8	D7 vs. D8	D6 vs. D8

IV) Eligibility to Enter Tournament Play and Substitutions

A) Roster Requirement

- 1) Each school shall enter an unlimited number of contestants on an electronic roster via the KHSAA website and online

participation tracking system by the published deadlines.

- 2) This roster may be revised throughout the regular season and shall serve all roster purposes in these rules.
- 3) On the first day of postseason play, these rosters shall be locked so that no additional players may be added, deleted or revised following this date, thereby creating the final eligibility list for tournament play.
- 4) After this time, the only revision allowed will be to correct a documented clerical error as referred to in Bylaw 14.

B) Withdrawal after draw

- 1) No school which enters a district, region or state tournament (draws for place or is placed into bracket via results) shall withdraw from the tournament or forfeit any of its games, but shall play its entire tournament schedule.
- 2) If a school withdraws from a district, region or state tournament at any time following the draw for district tournament positions or after the pairings have been determined in a seeded district, that school shall be penalized in accordance with Bylaw 33.

C) Photo Requirement

Each school shall submit a properly identified team photograph in compliance with published deadlines and directives.

D) Per Game Roster/Substitutions

- 1) A school may enter a team composed of an unlimited number of players in each postseason tournament game from the roster submitted online.
- 2) Tournament management may limit the total number of individuals on the sideline due to risk management concerns.

E) Minimum Number of Contests

To be eligible to compete in postseason competition, a member school team shall have competed in games against all teams in a district during the regular season.

V) Umpires / Officials

- 1) Officials for all KHSAA sponsored championship competition shall be assigned by the Commission in compliance with the Federal Court Decree of 1971 (1987, 2007).
- 2) Officials assigned for championship play shall comply with the published guidelines of the KHSAA Officials Guidebook.

VI) Champion, Trophies and Awards

A) Champion

- 1) The champion of each district in each class will be the team finishing first in the regular season district play.
- 2) The champion of each region in each class will be the winner of the games during the third playoff round.
- 3) The champions of each semi-state in each class will be the winner of the games during the fourth playoff round.
- 4) The champion of each class shall be the winner of the game played in the final game

B) Trophies and Awards

- 1) Trophies will be given to each district and region tournament winner and runner-up.
- 2) The trophies at the district and region shall be paid from the gate receipts.
- 3) The state tournament champion, runner-up, and semi-finalists shall receive a trophy and fifty-nine (59) individual medals.
- 4) A Most Valuable Player will be selected each championship game.
- 5) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies at the state tournament.

VII) Finances and Passes

A) FIRST, SECOND, THIRD and FOURTH ROUND

- 1) The proceeds of all playoff games, with the exception of the final game in each class, will be used to defray the expenses of the visiting team, officials, trophies, and other necessary expenses.
- 2) If no agreement can be reached on lodging, meal, and travel expenses, it is recommended that the gross gate be divided evenly between the teams after the payment of officials and trophies. This encourages the visiting team to minimize the travel expenses and the home team to control game costs and eliminates the perception of inflated costs by either the traveling team or home management.
- 3) There shall be no allowable expense for field or facility rental unless such can be documented by the payment of rental to an outside entity. If such allowable expense is to be paid, the

amount shall be the exact amount paid to the outside entity.

- 4) If no other agreement can be reached, using the state expense allowance is recommended. For the third and fourth round, schools are encouraged to consider a mileage allowance to be paid to the visitors prior to the gate split due to the potential of substantial travel distances involved.

B) STATE FINALS

- 1) The Association will finance the final game in each class. Expenses for lodging and meals and an allowance for team travel will be paid to each participating school. The squad for expense reimbursement purposes shall be limited to fifty-nine (59) persons, including the principal, coaches, team members, cheerleaders, cheer sponsor and other personnel.
- 2) Schools failing to stay in the motel/hotel assigned by the Association shall forfeit the lodging allowance. Schools within forty (40) one-way miles will not be provided a lodging allowance, but will be considered commuting teams. Commuting teams shall be paid an allowance in accordance with pre-tournament instructions.
- 3) The rate to be reimbursed for state championship play is \$1 per mile (round trip) for two vehicles, \$5 per meal per person, and a maximum of \$13 per person per night for lodging as approved.
- 4) After all expenses have been paid, the Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall retain profits from each state tournament.
- 5) At the state finals, only a squad of fifty-nine (59) persons, including all support personnel shall be included in the expense reimbursement. Cheerleaders from participating schools will be admitted in uniform to each contest.

VIII) Sports Specific Competition Rules

A) Playing Rules

- 1) All games shall be played using the NFHS Football Rules as published by the NFHS in Indianapolis. Additional rules, governed by State Association adoption provisions in the National Federation Playing Rules or otherwise developed by the Association may be implemented in contests played in Kentucky and will be distributed to the membership when relevant.
- 2) Detailed and binding instructions, both for managers and participating teams, shall be published on the KHSAA website.

B) Tied Games

If the score is tied at the end of any game, it will be broken in accordance with the National Federation 10-yard tie-breaking procedure enumerated in the Football Rules Book.

C) Choice of Ends of Field and Use of Field in Warm-ups

- 1) The visiting team shall have the choice as to the end of the field on which they want to warm up.
- 2) No warm-up activity by either team may extend past the 45-yard line (in the direction of the 50-yard line).
- 3) During pre-game warm-up activity, not team may be beyond its own 45 yard line and the mid-field area must remain vacant. Unsporting activity between the 45-yard lines will be penalized by the contest officials, and if not penalized by the officials, may be penalized by the Association in accordance with Bylaw 33 as a violation of Bylaw 11.

D) Officials Jurisdiction

Game officials shall assume jurisdiction over the contest one hour before time for the game.

E) Specifications of Fields and Game Balls

- 1) The specifications for recommended and required standards for fields to be used in tournament play may be developed by Association staff and Advisory Committees and approved by the Board of Control.
- 2) The Association may enter into a contract to restrict the use of a ball in tournament play to a specific brand or model.

F) Running Clock Provisions

- 1) The Association shall utilize provisions of the National Federation playing rules which allow for the clock to continue running (with the exception of a charged time-out) when the score reaches a 45-point differential in any contest.
 - a) Any time the score differential reaches 45 points or more, the following changes will be made regarding rules determining when the clock will be stopped or started. The clock shall continue to run from the point that the differential occurs (without regard to a later return to less than the differential)

with the following clarifications:

- b) The clock SHALL STOP when an official's time-out is called as in the following specific 3-5-7 occurrences, and shall subsequently start on the READY FOR PLAY signal:

- (1) For measurement of a possible first down,
 - (2) When captains and coaches are notified of the time remaining,
 - (3) For a player who appears to be injured,
 - (4) For a player in need of equipment repair,
 - (5) When a coach-referee conference occurs,
 - (6) After a foul, to administer a penalty,
 - (7) For any unusual delay in getting the ball ready to play,
 - (8) Following the try, successful FG or safety,.
 - (9) A score occurs. Following a try, field goal, or safety, the clock shall start on the ready for play. Following a 6-point touchdown, the clock shall remain stopped for the PAT, but shall resume on the ready for play for the ensuing kickoff,
- c) The clock SHALL STOP when an official's time-out is called as in the following specific 3-5-7 occurrences, and shall subsequently start on the SNAP:
 - (1) For unusual heat or humidity which may create a health risk to the players,
 - (2) For an approved TV/radio time-out,
 - (3) A charged time-out is called,
 - (4) At the end of a period
 - (5) The clock shall NOT stop when an official's time-out is called as in the following specific 3-5-7 occurrences:
 - (6) When a first down is declared,
 - (7) Following a change of team possession,
 - (8) To dry or change the game ball.

- 2) The use of this rule does not preclude the use of NFHS Rule 3-1-3 that reads: "A period or periods may be shortened in any emergency by agreement of the opposing coaches and the referee. By mutual agreement of the opposing coaches and the referee, any remaining periods may be shortened at any time or the game terminated."

G) Interrupted Games

- 1) Refer to NFHS Playing Rule 3-1-4 as KHSAA has authority to determine procedure for game ending.
- 2) If game interrupted and cannot be resumed, three choices exist:
 - a) Terminate game with score as it exists;
 - b) Resume game at point of interruption at a mutually agreed date and time. This decision shall be finalized at the site prior to team departure.
 - c) Resume the game on the following calendar day, unless published Board policies prohibit such play, in which case it shall be played the following day.
- 3) If game interrupted
 - a) Same crew of officials expected to return to complete contest
 - b) Substitute officials shall be paid the local policy board mileage add-on only
 - c) Local associations shall develop policy on compensation of substitute officials (such as pooling game fees, etc)
 - d) Officials have no say in the postponement decisions, except to moderate discussion.
 - e) Officials and coaches should involve not solely coaches, but school administrators in the decision.
 - f) All involved shall remember that this situation is caused by elements such as weather that are uncontrollable by anyone, and keep the discussions in that perspective.

H) Videotaping Standard and Procedures and Video Exchange Policy:

- 1) All Visiting teams will be given the same area to record from as the home team.
- 2) All exchange video should be recorded digitally with a digital Camera.
- 3) All exchange video should be recorded in DVD format or Online
- 4) All exchange video shall be recorded using a Tripod.
- 5) All exchange video shall be recorded from the highest possible point in the stadium
- 6) All exchange video shall be recorded so that the teams numbers are visible
- 7) All exchange video shall be recorded from the huddle to z few

- seconds past the end of the play (5-10 seconds).
- 8) If the team is a no huddle team, the video shall begin recording before any shifts or motions and continue past the end of the play (5-10 seconds).
 - 9) If there is a penalty, the video shall continue to record until the penalty has been enforced.
 - 10) All exchange video shall be recorded from the deepest offensive back to the safety to begin the play, then zooming in closer to the play in order to see the numbers on the players as the play progresses.
 - 11) On all Punts and Punt returns, the video should NOT follow the ball. The video should begin with a wide view showing both the punt and punt return teams, and then zoom in to the return team after the ball is punted and received.
 - 12) On all Kickoffs and Kick Returns, the video should NOT follow the ball. The video should begin with a wide view of both the kickoff and return teams and then zoom in to the return team after the returner has received the ball.
 - 13) The video shall show the down and distance with a short shot of the downs marker between plays.
 - 14) The video shall show the scoreboard after every score, at each time-out, and between quarters.
 - 15) All teams shall make available at least 2 tapes to exchange (choice made by the opponent)
 - 16) All teams shall exchange an updated roster, clearly indicating offensive and defensive starters.
 - 17) All Video shall be available by 8 am on the day following the game if online exchange is utilized, or by noon on the day following the game if there is a physical exchange of video.
- J) Location of Home Team / Fans
- 1) It is a home game management decision as to which side of the field is designated for home team fans and which side is designated for visiting team fans.
 - 2) The home team benches shall be located on the side of the field designated to the home team fans and the visiting team benches shall be located on the side of the field designated for visiting team fans.
- K) Band or other school Provided Music During Live Ball
- 1) The band is not to play or cheers be given when the ball is alive by rule.
 - 2) Persons subject to the rules, including bands, shall not create any noise that prohibits a team from hearing its signals. Drums, cymbals, bells and mechanical noisemakers shall not be used to assist cheering.
- L) Presence of a Doctor and Ambulance at Games
- 1) It is recommended that a doctor be on site and available at all regular season games.
 - 2) At all playoff games, the home school shall be responsible for providing a doctor to be present.
 - 3) At all regular season and postseason games, the designated home school shall ensure that an ambulance is available (on site or properly notified of game date and time to be "on-call") to service the needs at the game and an emergency plan is distributed to all teams.
 - 4) It is recommended that the ambulance be on site during all games.
- M) Use of Visible Play Clocks
1. During the regular season, if a host school has a twenty-five second clock on both ends of the playing field and both are operable, they are to be used without mutual agreement of the opponent.
 - 2) During the regular season, if a host school has a twenty-five second clock at only one end of the field, the host school must acquire permission from the visiting team before the clock may be used. The officials, absent a clock malfunction, may not order the play clock not to be used.
 3. During the playoffs, if a host school has a twenty-five second clock on both ends of the playing field and both are operable, they are to be used.
 - 4) During the playoffs, if a host school has a twenty-five second clock at only one end of the field, the clock shall not be used.
 - 5) The 25-second field clocks are the official delay of game timepieces.
 - 6) The 25-second clock operator will work under the supervision of the BJ and will report to him before the game for instructions in or near the officials' dressing room.
- N) The 25 Second Clock Operator will be instructed to:
- a) Set the clock display to 25 seconds before the game starts.
 - b) Start 25-second clock on the Referee's Ready-for-Play signal or Wind-the-Clock signal, whichever comes first.
 - c) Leave display at '00' seconds if there is a delay of game penalty called until Referee has completed his signals to the press box after enforcing the delay of game penalty.
 - d) Reset display immediately to 25 seconds when ball is put in play (snapped) if there is no delay foul called.
 - e) Reset display to 25 seconds anytime Referee interrupts 25-second count and gives the reset signal (palm up with pumping arm motion).
 - f) Turn off both displays should either 25 second clock malfunction or become inoperative. Both 25- second clocks will not operate again until the problem is corrected and both 25-second clocks are working. Both coaches will be notified immediately if the 25-second clock is no longer official. The 25-second count will then be kept on the field by the BJ on his watch. When doing this, BJ raises his hand when 10 seconds remain in the 25-second count.
 - g) Do not use 25-second clock when less than 25 seconds remain in any period if the game clock IS running. If 25-second clock is mistakenly started in this situation, DO NOT stop game or game clock to correct. If the game clock is not running when less than 25 seconds remaining in any period, then the 25-second clock is used.
 - h) NOTE: If the 25-second clock is erroneously started, it shall be stopped immediately. The BJ may be asked to help the Referee determine the amount of time lost when the clock is stopped for reasons beyond the circumstances of either team. The amount of time run off the 25-second clock can be used to determine the amount of lost time
- O) Spirit/Pep Line for Introductions, Warm-up Areas
- 1) Regular Season
 - a) During the regular season, A team's spirit line is not to extend onto any part of the other team's half of the playing field and area leading up to the playing field.
 - b) A team's half of the field will be the side on which its team bench is located, with the playing field and area leading up to the playing field being dissected equally down its length. This includes the end zones.
 - c) No spirit line is to extend over the forty-five-yard line.
 - d) No players, coaches, team attendants, or anyone associated with the opposing team is to enter or interfere with the opponent's spirit line.
 - 2) Postseason
 - a) In games during the playoffs, played on neutral fields, spirit lines will not be allowed onto the playing field including the end zones.
 - b) The Association will designate warm-up areas for the championship games.
- P) Use of Non Traditional Film Locations
- 1) It is an individual team decision as to whether or not filming is done from any location other than the press box and locations stipulated by the video standards.
 - 2) No coach utilizing a non-traditional locations may have direct communication with the coaching staff from the opening kickoff until the conclusion of the game relative to the contents of what is being filmed or observed.
- Q) Heat Index
- All play shall adhere to the KHSAA Heat Index Program. For postseason play, it is the responsibility of the host site manager to ensure and track the heat index and report it accordingly to the KHSAA.

KHSAA COMPETITION RULES

Governing Golf

*(Adopted by the Board of Control for all play in this sport)
(Where these rules refer to the Commissioner, they shall refer to the Commissioner of the KHSAA. Sports specific duties may be appropriately delegated to a member of the Commission for the implementation of these rules. See Case Situations for specific rulings and interpretations used to administer these provisions)*

I) Assignment of Schools

The Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall sponsor postseason competition in golf for boys and girls, provided that ten (10) percent of the member schools declare intentions to participate in said competition. Member schools desiring to participate in KHSAA sponsored postseason competition shall notify the Association office prior to September 1. The Commissioner shall divide the state into geographic sections with the approval of the Board of Control. Newly added or deleted programs will be handled on a case by case basis by the Commissioner's office.

As of August 15, 2012, the alignment for boys' golf is as follows

REGION 1 - Ballard Memorial, Caldwell County, Calloway County, Carlisle County, Christian Fellowship, Community Christian, Crittenden County, Fulton City, Fulton County, Graves County, Heath, Hickman County, Livingston Central, Lone Oak, Lyon County, Marshall County, Mayfield, Murray, Paducah Tilghman, Reidland, St. Mary, Trigg County

REGION 2 - Apollo, Breckinridge County, Butler County, Christian County, Daviess County, Dawson Springs, Fort Campbell, Hancock County, Henderson County, Hopkins County Central, Hopkinsville, Madisonville-North Hopkins, McLean County, Muhlenberg County, Ohio County, Owensboro, Owensboro Catholic, Trinity (Whitesville), Union County, Webster County, University Heights

REGION 3 - Allen County-Scottsville, Barren County, Bowling Green, Caverna, Clinton County, Cumberland County, Edmonson County, Franklin-Simpson, Glasgow, Greenwood, Hart County, Logan County, Metcalfe County, Monroe County, Russellville, Todd County Central, South Warren, Warren Central, Warren East

REGION 4 - Adair County, Anderson County, Bardstown, Bethlehem, Boyle County, Burgin, Campbellsville, Casey County, Danville, East Jessamine, Garrard County, Green County, Lincoln County, Marion County, Mercer County, Nelson County, Russell County, Taylor County, Thomas Nelson, Washington County, West Jessamine

REGION 5 - Beth Haven, Bullitt Central, Bullitt East, Butler, Central, Central Hardin, DeSales, Doss, Elizabethtown, Evangel, Fairdale, Fort Knox, Grayson County, Holy Cross (Louisville), Iroquois, John Hardin, LaRue County, Meade County, North Bullitt, North Hardin, Pleasure Ridge Park, Portland Christian, Shawnee, Southern, Spencer County, Valley, Western

REGION 6 - Atherton, Ballard, Brown, Christian Academy-Louisville, Collins, DuPont Manual, Eastern, Fern Creek, Henry County, Whitefield Academy, Jeffersontown, Kentucky Country Day, Louisville Collegiate, Male, Moore, North Oldham, Oldham County, Seneca, Shelby County, South Oldham, St. Xavier, Trinity (Louisville), Waggener, Walden

REGION 7 - Beechwood, Boone County, Calvary Christian, Carroll County, Conner, Cooper, Covington Catholic, Covington Latin, Dixie Heights, Gallatin County, Heritage, Holmes, Holy Cross (Covington), Owen County, Ryle, Scott, Simon Kenton, St. Henry District, Trimble County, Villa Madonna, Walton-Verona

REGION 8 - Augusta, Bellevue, Bishop Brossart, Bourbon County, Bracken County, Campbell County, Dayton, Deming, Fleming County, Grant County, Harrison County, Highlands, Mason County, Newport, Newport Central Catholic, Nicholas County, Pendleton County, Silver Grove, St. Patrick, Williamstown

REGION 9 - Berea, Bryan Station, Frankfort, Franklin County, George Rogers Clark, Henry Clay, Lafayette, Lexington Catholic, Lexington Christian, Madison Central, Madison Southern, Model, Paris, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Sayre, Scott County, Tates Creek, Western Hills, Woodford County

REGION 10 - Barbourville, Bell County, Clay County, Corbin, Harlan, Harlan County, Jackson County, Knox Central, Lee

County, Lynn Camp, McCreary Central, Middlesboro, Monticello, North Laurel, Oneida Baptist Institute, Owsley County, Pineville, Pulaski County, Rockcastle County, Somerset, South Laurel, Southwestern, Wayne County, Whitley County, Williamsburg

REGION 11 - Allen Central, Belfry, Betsy Layne, Breathitt County, East Ridge, Estill County, Hazard, Jackson City, Jenkins, Johnson Central, June Buchanan, Knott County Central, Letcher County Central, Magoffin County, Paintsville, Perry County Central, Phelps, Piarist, Pike County Central, Pikeville, Powell County, Prestonsburg, Sheldon Clark, Shelby Valley, South Floyd, Wolfe County

REGION 12 - Ashland Blazer, Bath County, Boyd County, East Carter, Elliott County, Fairview, Greenup County, Lewis County, Menifee County, Montgomery County, Morgan County, Raceland, Rose Hill, Rowan County, Russell, West Carter,

As of August 15, 2012, the alignment for girls' golf is as follows —

REGION 1 - Ballard Memorial, Caldwell County, Carlisle County, Calloway County, Christian Fellowship, Crittenden County, Fulton City, Fulton County, Graves County, Heath, Hickman County, Livingston Central, Lone Oak, Lyon County, Marshall County, Mayfield, Murray, Paducah Tilghman, Reidland, St. Mary, Trigg County

REGION 2 - Apollo, Breckinridge County, Butler County, Christian County, Daviess County, Fort Campbell, Hancock County, Henderson County, Hopkins County Central, Hopkinsville, Madisonville-North Hopkins, McLean County, Muhlenberg County, Ohio County, Owensboro, Owensboro Catholic, Union County, Webster County

REGION 3 - Bardstown, Bethlehem, Bullitt Central, Bullitt East, Butler, Central, Central Hardin, Doss, Elizabethtown, Evangel Christian, Fort Knox, Grayson County, Holy Cross (Louisville), Iroquois, John Hardin, LaRue County, Marion County, Meade County, Nelson County, North Bullitt, North Hardin, Pleasure Ridge Park, Portland Christian, Presentation, Shawnee, Southern, Spencer County, Thomas Nelson, Valley, Washington County, Western

REGION 4 - Adair County, Allen County-Scottsville, Barren County, Bowling Green, Campbellsville, Caverna, Clinton County, Cumberland County, Edmonson County, Franklin-Simpson, Glasgow, Green County, Greenwood, Hart County, Logan County, Metcalfe County, Monroe County, Russellville, Taylor County, Todd County Central, South Warren, Warren Central, Warren East

REGION 5 - Atherton, Assumption, Ballard, Beth Haven, Christian Academy-Louisville, Collins, DuPont Manual, Eastern, Fern Creek, Henry County, Whitefield Academy, Jeffersontown, Kentucky Country Day, Louisville Collegiate, Male, Mercy, Moore, North Oldham, Oldham County, Sacred Heart, Seneca, Shelby County, South Oldham, Waggener, Walden

REGION 6 - Beechwood, Bellevue, Boone County, Carroll County, Conner, Cooper, Dixie Heights, Gallatin County, Grant County, Highlands, Holmes, Holy Cross (Covington), Newport Central Catholic, Notre Dame, Owen County, Ryle, St. Henry District, Simon Kenton, Trimble County, Villa Madonna, Walton Verona, Williamstown

REGION 7 - Anderson County, Berea, Boyle County, Bryan Station, Burgin, Danville, East Jessamine, Frankfort, Franklin County, Henry Clay, Lafayette, Lexington Catholic, Lexington Christian, Madison Central, Madison Southern, Mercer County, Model, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Sayre, Tates Creek, West Jessamine, Western Hills, Woodford County

REGION 8 - Augusta, Bishop Brossart, Bourbon County, Calvary Christian, Campbell County, Deming, George Rogers Clark, Harrison County, Mason County, Nicholas County, Paris, Pendleton County, Scott, Scott County, St. Patrick,

REGION 9 - Barbourville, Bell County, Casey County, Clay County, Corbin, Garrard County, Harlan, Harlan County, Jackson County, Knox Central, Lee County, Lincoln County, Lynn Camp, McCreary Central, Middlesboro, Monticello, North Laurel, Pineville, Pulaski County, Rockcastle County, Russell County, Somerset, South Laurel, Southwestern, Wayne County, Whitley County, Williamsburg

REGION 10 - Allen Central, Belfry, Betsy Layne, Breathitt County, East Ridge, Estill County, Hazard, Jackson City, Jenkins, Johnson

Central, June Buchanan, Letcher County Central, Magoffin County, Owsley County, Paintsville, Perry County Central, Phelps, Piarist, Pike County Central, Pikeville, Powell County, Prestonsburg, Sheldon Clark, South Floyd, Wolfe County

REGION 11 - Ashland Blazer, Bath County, Boyd County, East Carter, Fairview, Fleming County, Greenup County, Lawrence County, Lewis County, Menifee County, Montgomery County, Morgan County, Raceland, Rose Hill, Rowan County, Russell, West Carter

II) Dates and Sites for Postseason Competition

A) Dates for Play

- 1) The Commissioner with the approval of the Board of Control shall determine the dates and sites of the region and state tournaments.
- 2) All tournaments shall be held within the dates indicated on the Memorandum Calendar unless otherwise approved by the Commissioner and recommended by a vote of the participating school representatives. Schedule conflicts with other academic required activities will be resolved by the office of the Commissioner.

B) Sites for Play

- 1) The region courses shall properly measure within allowable ranges for postseason play. For the girls this will be no less than 5000 and no greater than 5700 yards. For the boys the yardage will be no less than 6200 and no greater than 6800 yards.
- 2) The Commissioner shall make the determination of the region tournament sites.
- 3) Schools interested in hosting may submit a request after consulting with the designated member of the Commission. The prospective host may be asked to supply information relating to seating and parking facilities and such other information as may be requested by the Commissioner.
- 4) The Commissioner's office may use a requested site selection plan as a guide, but is not bound by this plan in determining the sites.
- 5) Only schools which are members of the Association prior to January 1 of the year in which the tournament is held, and already having a suitable facility for hosting the tournament shall be allowed to apply.
- 6) Only those competing in the current year will be allowed to vote for the region tournament site selection plan. If a region is unable to resolve conflict over a plan, the Commissioner shall establish a plan.
- 7) The Board of Control shall determine the site of the state finals after receiving the Commissioner's recommendation, and shall be guided by necessary hotel facilities, playing facilities, and community/area support.

III) Tournament Managers and Pairings

A) Selection of Tournament Manager

- 1) The Commissioner will appoint a manager for each of the region tournaments.
- 2) The Commissioner shall serve as the manager for the state tournament. The Commissioner may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event.
- 3) It is the duty of each region manager to notify all schools participating in the tournament as to the time and place of the tournament, to supply him or her with entry material and instructions, to invite their participation, and make all arrangements to conduct the tournament.
- 4) It is an explicit duty of each tournament manager to inform the association IMMEDIATELY as to the bracket / pairings / entries / results when requested by KHSAA staff and according to the time deadlines provided including the actual site of the tournament if it is not held at the school. The receipts of a tournament can be assessed (a fine levied against the manager) for failure to comply with these provisions.

B) Pairings

- 1) Region Pairings
 - a) The Region manager shall contract with a KGA rules official. Instructions and contact information for securing this official shall be detailed in the postseason instructions.
 - b) The KGA Rules official shall place the competitors into groups (threesomes/foursomes) based on average scores.
 - c) No two players from one school shall play in the same group.

2) State Pairings

- a) The Commissioner's office shall, with assistance from the KGA Rules officials, place the qualifying competitors for the State Tournament into groups (threesomes) based upon region tournament scores.
- b) On both days of the State Tournament, no two players from one school shall play in the same group.
- c) In the state tournament, there will be a cut after the first day of play.
- d) Second round pairings will be made at the close of the first 18 holes by the KHSAA in conjunction with the KGA Rules officials.
- e) The second round pairings will be announced via the KHSAA web site.

3) State Pairing Error

- a) If after the announcement, it is discovered that competitors have been erroneously paired, the KHSAA staff will work with KGA officials to properly notify the coach of the erroneously paired competitors.
- b) If such notification of an erroneous pairing is not able to be made to the coach prior to 9:00 p.m. on the first night of play, the tee time adjustments will be made at the State Tournament site prior to the start of second round play.
- c) No player whose coach was unable to be timely notified and who was erroneously placed shall be compelled to play in an earlier time than perviously announced.
- d) No representative of the KHSAA or the KGA will attempt personal contact with any competitor to correct a pairing error.

IV) Eligibility to Enter Tournament Play and Substitutions

A) Roster Requirement

- 1) Each school shall enter an unlimited number of contestants on an electronic roster via the KHSAA website and online participation tracking system by the published deadlines.
- 2) This roster may be revised throughout the regular season and shall serve all roster purposes in these rules.
- 3) On the first day of postseason play, these rosters shall be locked so that no additional players may be added, deleted or revised following this date, thereby creating the final eligibility list for tournament play.
- 4) After this time, the only revision allowed will be to correct a documented clerical error as referred to in Bylaw 14.

B) Individual Entry Requirements

- 1) To be eligible to compete in the region or state tournament, a contestant shall have competed in at least four matches on a team or as an individual representing a member school during the regular season.
- 2) At least one of the four matches shall be an 18-hole match. Coaches should maintain and have available copies of all results for the region manager to verify in case of a challenge to the required participation minimums by any athlete.

C) Team Entry and Advancement

- 1) The initial entry report for contestants in the region meet shall be submitted not later than 5:00 p.m. four (4) days prior to the region meet.
- 2) A school may enter a maximum of five (5) players in the region tournament from the electronic roster.

D) Advancement to State Meet

- 1) The winning and runner-up teams (4 or 5 players) from the region tournament will advance to the state tournament.
- 2) In addition, the four lowest girls' scorers and the three lowest boys' scorers, not on the region winning or runner-up team, will advance to the state tournament.

E) Substitutions

- 1) Any player whose name appears on that electronic roster may be substituted on a team prior to the first time of play for the region tournament.
- 2) Any player whose name appears on that electronic roster may be substituted on a team prior to the first time of play in the first round for the state tournament.
- 3) There will be no substitutes for individual qualifiers. In the case that an individual qualifier is unable to play at the state tournament, the individual player with the next lowest region score may be substituted prior to the groups being set.

V) Umpires / Officials

- A) Officials for all KHSAA sponsored championship competition (region and state) shall be selected by the Association staff in consultation with the Kentucky Golf Association representatives.
- B) The KGA rules official shall establish the conditions of play at the region and state tournaments.

VI) Champion, Trophies and Awards

A) Champion

- 1) The team champion of each region tournament is the four or five-person team with the lowest aggregate score for four golfers playing 18 holes.
- 2) The individual champion at the region tournament is the golfer with the lowest score.
- 3) The team champion of the state tournament shall be the four or five-person team with the lowest aggregate score for four golfers playing 36 holes.
- 4) The individual champion of the state tournament is the individual with the lowest score for 36 holes.
- 5) The tournament committee may cancel the State tournament, or shorten the tournament to one round (18 holes) if it is deemed advisable because of conditions beyond the control of all involved including providence.
- 6) At the State Tournament, the champion (team and individual) will be determined after 18 holes if the second round is canceled or not entirely completed.
- 7) At the State Tournament, a tie for first place by a team or individual will be broken by a hole-by-hole sudden-death playoff immediately following the conclusion of the round.

B) Trophies and Awards

- 1) Region.
 - a) Trophies will be given to the team winner and runner-up.
 - b) Awards will be given to each team winner and runner-up team member.
 - c) Awards will be given to the individual winner and runner-up.
 - d) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies and medals at the region tournament.
- 2) State.
 - a) Trophies will be awarded to the teams finishing first, second, third and fourth at the state tournament.
 - b) The five individuals on the teams finishing first, second, third and fourth will receive awards at the state tournament.
 - c) Awards will be given to the individuals finishing first, second, third and fourth.
 - d) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies and medals at the state tournament.

VII) Finances

A) Region

- 1) The finances of the region meet will be managed at the region level.
- 2) The region competing schools shall decide any distribution of net profit/loss, which shall be shared.

B) State

- 1) The Association will finance the state tournament.
- 2) Schools are responsible for the expenses of competitors participating in the state meet.

VIII) Special Tournament and Regular Season Rules

A) Playing Rules

- 1) All Tournaments shall be played using the Rules of Golf as established by the United State Golf Association unless modified by the KHSAA.
- 2) Additional rules otherwise developed by the KHSAA may be implemented in contests played in Kentucky and will be distributed to the membership when relevant.
- 3) Detailed and binding instructions, both for managers and participating teams, shall be published on the KHSAA website.
- 4) The KHSAA and its managers will contract with KGA/PGA personnel to assist with the Region and State Tournaments.
- 5) The KHSAA Board of Control constitute the KHSAA Rules Committee for all postseason play as it relates to USGA Rules.

B) Specifications for Golf Courses and Tournaments

- 1) The specifications for recommended and required standards for golf courses to be used in tournament play may be developed by Association staff and Advisory Committees and approved by

the Board of Control.

- 2) The Association may enter into a contract to restrict the use of a ball in tournament play to a specific brand or model.
 - 3) For the region tournaments stroke play for 18 holes shall be used.
 - 4) For the State Tournament, stroke play for 36 holes shall be used.
- ### C) Tie-Breaker

The local committee shall agree upon a formula for breaking necessary ties PRIOR TO the beginning of all regular season tournaments (if ties are to be broken) and share the procedure with all coaches.

D) Carry/Cart Rule

Each player shall carry his/her own clubs or pull a cart (motorized carts are not permitted for coaches or participants).

E) KHSAA Local Rules and Conditions of Competition for KHSAA Events (regular and postseason) (HARD CARD)

1) Play is governed by the current Rules of Golf and the Decision based on them published by the United States Golf Association and, where applicable, by the following Local Rules and Definitions, subject to changes for particular tournaments by the KHSAA Rules Committee. Appendix I refers to Appendix of Local Rules in the USGA Rules of Golf booklet.

2) Unless otherwise noted, the penalty for breach of a Local Rule or condition is:

- a) Stroke Play – Two Strokes
- b) Match Play – Loss of Hole

3) Coaching Advice Rule

a) The Committee may, in the conditions of a team competition (Rule 33-1), permit each team to appoint a coach, who has met all KHSAA coaching requirements and who is appointed by the school and is listed within the school information on file with the KHSAA, who may give advice (including pointing out a line for putting) to members of that team.

b) The Committee may establish conditions relating to the appointment and permitted conduct of that person, who must be identified to the Committee before giving advice.

c) There are no conditions on conduct of a coach in this regard, other than requiring advice to be given in a private manner and requiring that the advice does not unduly delay play.

d) Coaches are prohibited from being on the putting greens and prohibits coaches from entering all hazards (other than to search for golf balls).

e) A breach of this advice rule by any coach will result in a 2-stroke penalty for the player. For each additional breach by a coach, a 2-stroke penalty will be assessed to the player.

f) Coaches may not use electronic measuring devices during competition of the KHSAA Region, State or Invitational tournaments. Penalty for breach of this rule is disqualification of players for which breach occurred.

g) A player may have the line indicated to him by a coach, but he/she may not be positioned by the player on or close to the line or an extension of the line beyond the hole while the stroke is being made. Coaches (including their cart) are considered an outside agency and would not be penalized if their ball struck them or their cart.

h) Further rules regarding the Advice Rule may be developed for KHSAA Region and State Tournaments and shall be distributed to the competing teams.

4) Time of Starting

Note under Rule 6-3 and Optional Condition as prescribed in Appendix I shall be in effect.

5) List of Conforming Golf Balls

Option Condition prescribed in Appendix I shall be in effect.

6) Conformity of Golf Clubs

The player's clubs shall conform to Rule 4, provisions, specifications and interpretations set forth in Appendix II.

7) Pace of Play

See separate memorandum to players for the pace of play guidelines.

8) Practice Between Holes

Between the play of two holes, a player shall not play any practice stroke on or near the putting green of the hole last played.

9) Lifting an Embedded Ball Through the Green

- Local Rule, as prescribed in Appendix I, shall be in effect.
- 10) Tree Wrappings, Electrical Wires and Cables, Closely Attached to Trees
Such wires and cable are not obstructions. No relief without penalty.
- 11) Staked Trees
Local Rule, as prescribed in Appendix I, shall be in effect. Relief may be taken without penalty.
- 12) Permanent Elevated Power Lines and Cables
Local Rule, as prescribed in Appendix I, shall be in effect.
- 13) Out of Bounds
- a) Defined by the inside edge, at ground level, of white stakes and/or white lines and/or fence post.
 - b) When a white line on the ground defines Out of Bound the line itself is Out of Bounds. Please Note: "A ball which crosses a public road deemed as out of bounds and comes to rest beyond that road is out of bounds, even though it may lie on another part of the course."
- 14) Water Hazards
- a) Defined by yellow lines and/or identified by yellow stakes.
 - b) When both stakes and lines are present the stakes will identify the hazard and the lines will define the margin.
 - c) When water hazards are bounded by out bounds, the hazard margin extends to and coincides with the out of bounds line.
- 15) Lateral Water Hazards
- a) Defined by red lines and/or identified by red stakes. When both stakes and lines are present the stakes will identify the hazard and the lines will define the margin.
 - b) When a lateral water hazard is defined only one side, its margin is deemed to extend infinitely.
 - c) When lateral water hazards are bounded by out of bounds, the hazard margin extends to and coincides with the out of bounds line.
- 16) Loose Impediment
Rule 23 - shall include wood chips and mulch.
- 17) Ground Under Repair
Defined by white lines. French drains and fire ant mounds are ground under repair areas.
- 18) Sodded Areas
- a) Relief may be taken from sodded areas if the ball lies in or touches a sod seam.
 - b) A player may also take relief if the intended area of their swing may be interfered by a sod seam. They player shall drop the ball as near to where it originally lay, which is not nearer the hole, avoids interference by the condition and is not in a hazard or on a putting green.
- 19) Roads and Paths – White Lines
White-lined areas tying into roads or paths have the same status as the roads or paths, that of obstructions.
- 20) Automotive Transportation
- a) Unless otherwise permitted by the Committee, players shall not use automotive transportation during a stipulated round.
 - b) Optional condition as prescribed in Appendix I shall be in effect.
- 21) Discontinuance of Play
When play is suspended for a dangerous situation, if the players in the group are between the play of two holes, they shall not resume play until the Committee has ordered a resumption of play. If they are in the process of playing a hole, they shall discontinue play immediately and shall not thereafter resume play until the Committee has ordered a resumption of play.
- 22) Penalty for Breach of Local Rule
Disqualification
- 23) KGA Rules Help Line (800-254-2742)
- F) Advice Rule for Postseason Competition
- 1) The Committee may, in the conditions of a team competition (Rule 33-1), permit each team to appoint a coach, who has met all KHSAA coaching requirements and who is appointed by the school and is listed within the school information on file with the KHSAA, who may give advice (including pointing out a line for putting) to members of that team.
 - 2) During play, the contestants may receive advice from the designated high school coach in accordance with this KHSAA Golf Coaching Advice Rule:
 - a) The Committee may establish conditions relating to the appointment and permitted conduct of that person, who must be identified to the Committee before giving advice.
 - b) There are no conditions on conduct of a coach in this regard, other than requiring advice to be given in a private manner and requiring that the advice does not unduly delay play.
 - c) Coaches are prohibited from being on the putting greens and from entering all hazards (other than to search for golf balls).
 - d) If a coach is found to be in violation of the advice rule (e.g., disruption of play or use of more than one designated coach), a two-stroke penalty against the team score will be assessed for each violation.
 - e) If a player(s) is found in violation of the advice rule, the player(s) and/or team will be assessed a two-stroke penalty.
 - f) Players may not give to or receive advice from another team's players or coaches.
 - g) If a coach is found to be in violation of the advice rule (e.g. disruption of play or use of more than one designated coach) a two stroke penalty will be assessed against each individual player receiving the illegal advice.
 - h) Each additional violation against a coach will also result in an additional two stroke penalty against the overall team score.
 - i) A player may have the line of play indicated to him/her by a coach, but he/she may not be positioned by the player on or close to the line or an extension of the line beyond the hold while the stroke is being made.
 - j) Coaches (including their cart) are considered an outside agency and would not be penalized if one of their player's ball strikes the coach or the cart.
 - k) A coach, player or team disqualification can result from coaching advice rule violations.
 - l) Spectators should be no closer than 30 yards from a player at any time and at no time be on the green, tee, in a fairway, bunker, or hazard, nor should they ever stand behind a player during his/her swing.
 - m) The high school head coach attending the annually required KHSAA Golf Rules Clinics will be the individual identified for all levels of post season play as the only coach allowable, under the "Advice Rule", to converse with players from that high school team. Any change in the identity of that individual MUST come through official notification from the high school Principal or Athletic Director. Any designated head coach must meet the KHSAA coaching qualification requirements (KHSAA Bylaw 27).
 - n) Coaches may not use electronic measuring devices during competition at any tournament (regular, region or state). Penalty for breach of this rule is disqualification of player for which the breach occurred.
- G) Dress
- 1) Appropriate dress is required. Both boys and girls must wear shirts with collars or course permissible turtle (or mock) neck shirts. Girls, but not boys, may wear sleeveless shirts. Plain Bermuda shorts are permissible. Jams and cut-offs are not permissible. Short shorts are not acceptable. Girl's short's inseam must be at least five (5) inches. Hemmed cargo shorts are permissible. No blue jeans or shorts made of denim material are allowed.
 - 2) Appropriate golf or tennis shoes are required.
 - 3) Spikes, if worn, must be Soft Spikes.
 - 4) Coaches and players are expected to observe the dress code during practice and competitive play rounds at the State Tournament.
- H) Heat Index
All play shall adhere to the KHSAA Heat Index Program. For postseason play, it is the responsibility of the host site manager to ensure and track the heat index and report it accordingly to the KHSAA.

KHSAA COMPETITION RULES

Governing Soccer

*(Adopted by the Board of Control for all play in this sport)
(Where these rules refer to the Commissioner, they shall refer to the Commissioner of the KHSAA. Sports specific duties may be appropriately delegated to a member of the Commission for the implementation of these rules. See Case Situations for specific rulings and interpretations used to administer these provisions)*

I) Assignment of Schools and Seeding

A) Alignment of Teams for Postseason Play

The Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall sponsor postseason competition in soccer for boys and for girls, provided that there is sufficient interest of the membership and such is approved by the Board of Control. The Commissioner shall divide the state into geographic sections with the approval of the Board of Control. The entire alignment shall be reviewed when the Board of Control conducts a realignment related to basketball. In the interim, newly added or deleted programs will be handled on a case by case basis by the Commissioner's office.

REGION 1

District 1 - Ballard Memorial, Community Christian (Paducah), Heath, Lone Oak, Paducah Tilghman, Reidland, St. Mary

District 2 - Calloway County, Graves County, Marshall County, Mayfield, Murray

REGION 2

District 5 - Crittenden County, Lyon County, Trigg County

District 6 - Henderson County, Union County, Webster County

District 7 - Caldwell County, Dawson Springs, Hopkins County Central, Madisonville-North Hopkins

District 8 - Christian County, Fort Campbell, Hopkinsville, University Heights

REGION 3

District 9 - Apollo, Daviess County, Owensboro, Owensboro Catholic

District 10 - McLean County, Muhlenberg County, Ohio County,

District 11 - Breckinridge County, Meade County, Butler County, Grayson County

REGION 4

District 13 - Franklin-Simpson, Logan County, Russellville, Todd County Central

District 14 - Bowling Green, Greenwood, South Warren, Warren Central, Warren East

District 15 - Barren County, Glasgow, Monroe County, Clinton County

REGION 5

District 17 - Central Hardin, Elizabethtown, Fort Knox, John Hardin, North Hardin

District 18 - Hart County, LaRue County, Marion County, Taylor County, Campbellsville

District 19 - Bardstown, Bethlehem, Nelson County, Thomas Nelson, Washington County,

REGION 6

District 21 - Fairdale, Holy Cross (Louisville), Pleasure Ridge Park, Valley

District 22 - Butler, DeSales, Doss, Iroquois, Western,

District 23 - Bullitt Central, Evangel Christian, Moore, North Bullitt, Southern

District 24 - Bullitt East, Fern Creek, Jeffersontown, Mercy (Girls), Whitefield Academy,

REGION 7

District 25 - Central, DuPont Manual, Presentation (Girls), St. Francis

District 26 - Assumption (Girls), Brown, Louisville Collegiate, Male, St. Xavier (Boys)

District 27 - Atherton, Sacred Heart (Girls), Seneca, Trinity (Louisville) (Boys), Waggener

District 28 - Ballard, Christian Academy-Louisville, Eastern, Kentucky Country Day

REGION 8

District 29 - North Oldham, Oldham County, South Oldham,

District 30 - Anderson County, Collins, Shelby County, Spencer County

District 31 - Carroll County, Gallatin County, Henry County, Owen County

District 32 - Grant County, Simon Kenton, Walton-Verona

REGION 9

District 33 - Boone County, Conner, Cooper, Ryle

District 34 - Dixie Heights, Ludlow, St. Henry District, Villa Madonna

District 35 - Beechwood, Covington Catholic (Boys), Covington Latin, Holmes, Holy Cross (Covington), Notre Dame (Girls)

District 36 - Bellevue, Dayton, Highlands, Newport Central Catholic

REGION 10

District 37 - Bishop Brossart, Calvary Christian, Campbell County, Scott

District 38 - Harrison County, Pendleton County, Mason County, St. Patrick

District 39 - Bourbon County, George Rogers Clark, Montgomery County, Paris

REGION 11

District 41 - Frankfort, Franklin County, Western Hills, Woodford County

District 42 - Bryan Station, Henry Clay, Sayre, Scott County

District 43 - Lafayette, Lexington Catholic, Lexington Christian, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Tates Creek

District 44 - Berea, Madison Central, Madison Southern, Model

REGION 12

District 45 - Boyle County, Danville, Garrard County, Kentucky School f/t Deaf, Lincoln County

District 46 - Burgin, East Jessamine, Mercer County, West Jessamine

District 47 - Pulaski County, Somerset, McCreary Central

District 48 - Monticello, Southwestern, Wayne County

REGION 13

District 49 - North Laurel, Corbin, South Laurel, Whitley County

District 50 - Oneida Baptist, Bell County, Middlesboro

REGION 14

District 53 - Letcher County Central, Buckhorn, Hazard, Perry County Central

District 54 - Jackson City, Wolfe County, Estill County

REGION 15

District 57 - Johnson Central, Lawrence County, Paintsville, Prestonsburg, Sheldon Clark

District 58 - Belfry, Pike County Central, Pikeville, Shelby Valley

REGION 16

District 61 - Bath County, Fleming County, Menifee County, Rowan County

District 62 - East Carter, Elliott County, Greenup County, West Carter

District 63 - Ashland Blazer, Boyd County, Russell, Rose Hill

B) District Seeding

1) For district tournaments that for whatever reason, fall to where only two teams the following shall govern:

a) The head to head results from the regular season shall determine the host team and number 1 seed for postseason play.

b) The number 1 seed shall host the district tournament (region if the sport does not have districts) and shall be the designated home team, even if unable to host the game at their home site due to facility requirements in the sport.

2) For district tournaments with three teams, the district tournament shall be seeded in accordance with the following three-team seeding rules:

a) Each team in a three-team district is required to play the other two teams in the district in two contests each year, at mutually agreed sites. These games will produce a uniform means of ranking the teams by seed within these districts.

b) The team with the highest seed (one seed) receives a bye in the district tournament, and advances to the championship game.

c) The remaining two teams would play in the first round of the district tournament with the loser of that game being eliminated.

d) In the case of a two-way tie for the district winning position, the winner in the second game played between the tied district opponents would have the higher finishing position.

e) In the case of a three-way tie for the district winning position, the tie would be resolved in the following manner. If any of the tie-breakers results in one of the teams being ahead of the

other two, the tie is broken. If any of the tie-breakers result in two teams remaining ahead of the third, then the two-way tie breaker shall be used to determine the winner between those two.

(1) The tie-breaking mechanisms (in order) shall be:

- a. If the tie remains between all three teams, the record in the second game played against all district opponents involved in the tie.
- b. If the tie remains between all three teams, the record in the first game played against all district opponents involved in the tie.
- c. If the tie remains between all three teams, then the total points allowed in all seeded games shall be the next tie-breaker.
- d. If the tie remains between all three teams, then the total points allowed in the second of each of the seeded games shall be the next tie-breaker.
- e. If the tie is still unbreakable, then a blind draw among the three teams shall break the tie.

(2) Additional tie-breaking mechanisms could be added, and would be uniform for all three-team districts.

f) In the event of game re-scheduling or cancellation, the original game schedule shall determine which game is "second" for tie-breaking purposes.

3) For district tournaments with four or more teams, the district tournament brackets may be drawn by random lot or placed into the bracket using a seeding system. A majority vote (recorded in writing) of the Principals, Athletic Directors or Designated Representatives of the schools in the district is required in order to make or change seeding decisions. In the absence of any documentation, minutes or other verification, the districts shall not be seeded. The rules concerning the seeding of a district with four or more teams are as follows:

- a) The decision to seed and the method used in seeding (including all tie-breakers) shall be determined by majority vote of the participating teams in the district and the manager shall record this vote in writing and submit it to the Association. The representatives making the written declaration shall decide all issues related to seeding,
- b) Seeding methods shall be determined prior to the start of the regular season, recorded in writing with a copy provided to the KHSAA, and shall remain in place until a majority vote of the participating schools rescinds or changes the seeding decisions. Such changes to the district seeding plan may not be made for the current year once play has begun in the regular season.
- c) In the event of dispute, the current copy on file with the KHSAA shall prevail in determining resolution.
- d) Seeding plans may, at the discretion of the majority vote of the schools, stipulate a particular team to a particular seeded position.
- e) It shall be the district tournament manager's responsibility to update the Association with respect to any changes to the seeding decision or method being used and any relevant tiebreakers. In the absence of this documentation, consultation with, and written verification and documentation from, prior year tournament managers, will be utilized by staff to assist with interpretation and clarification.

f) There are no statewide rules on a seeding method once the determination has been made to seed. A recommended point system for seeded district play has been adopted by the Board of Control following a recommendation from the Commissioner's Advisory Committee on Soccer.

- (1) Each team shall play each district opponent at least once during the regular season.
- (2) Each team is awarded three (3) points for a win
- (3) Each team is awarded one (1) point for a tie
- (4) Each team is awarded zero (0) points for loss
- (5) The team that has the highest point total will be awarded the number one (1) seed. The team with the second highest point total will be the number two seed. The team with the third highest point total will be the number three seed. The team with the fourth highest point total will be the fourth seed. The team with the fifth highest point total will be the

fifth seed. Etc.

(6) Tie breaker Procedures

- a. In the event of a two way tie after point calculations and each team plays each other once, the winner of the regular season contest will be the higher seed in the tournament bracket.
- b. In the event of a two way tie after point calculations and district teams choose to play each other more than once, the winner of the last game will be awarded the higher seed.
- c. In the event there are multiple ties, a district could choose an alternative method for determining the highest seed.
- d. a blind draw would determine the higher seed winner
- e. the team that allowed the fewest goals in district play would be awarded the higher seed.

g) If win-loss records are used for seeding, the records used shall be the records as of the date of the pre-tournament meeting as published on the KHSAA memorandum calendar. Teams and school representatives may meet during the regular season to discuss tournament operations (i.e. dates, times, sites, tournament personnel needs, etc.). However if an organizational meeting is held prior to the published date on the calendar, no discussions may be held regarding the bracketing or pairings of specific teams unless all mandated seeded games have been played prior to the meeting. Games played after the published meeting date SHALL NOT factor into the seeded position.

h) Seeded games unable to be played for any reason (with the exception of verified forfeited contests) prior to the published date for the district tournament meetings will be recorded as a win and a loss for both teams in computing seeded position.

i) If a change in the alignment of teams moves a single new team into a previously seeded district during the current school year, the previous decision as to seeding shall prevail. If the new team enters the alignment following the completion of all game contracts and the new team is unable to schedule all required opponents, the new team shall be seeded in the last position for the current season, and shall be included in seeded game scheduling for the subsequent seasons. If a single change in the alignment occurs prior to the end of the previous school year, the district teams will conduct a new vote as to seeding.

j) If a change in the alignment of teams moves more than one team into a seeded district, the district teams shall conduct a new vote as to seeding. A tie vote will result in the seeding decision being not seeded.

k) If the Board of Control approves a total realignment of teams within a district, the teams in the district shall conduct a new vote as to seeding. A tie vote in this situation shall result in the district being not seeded.

l) Once a vote has been conducted for the district to be seeded, all required contests shall be considered to be contracted for the seeding requisite number of contests. If school representatives do not notify all schools in the district of their intent NOT to participate by the first day of practice, the contest shall be played or a forfeit declared. Where a fee is not specified, a \$1000 default forfeiture fee will be assessed for non-played contests

II) Dates and Sites for Postseason Competition

A) Dates for Play

- 1) District tournament play shall begin not later than Monday of the week on the KHSAA Calendar for district tournaments. Tournaments may begin on the weekend prior if the schools concur and it alleviates facility conflicts.
- 2) Region tournament play shall begin not later than Tuesday of the week on the KHSAA Calendar for region tournaments. Permission may be obtained from the KHSAA office to start later than that date only in the event of facility conflicts.
- 3) All tournaments shall be held on or as near the dates indicated on the Memorandum Calendar as local conditions permit. Any exceptions shall be approved by the Commissioner.

B) Sites for Play

- 1) District tournament sites shall be selected by a site selection plan approved by a unanimous vote of the schools eligible to

compete in each district tournament.

- 2) If a district is unable to resolve conflict over the plan, the Board of Control shall establish a plan.
- 3) Only schools which are members of the Association prior to January 1 of the year in which the tournament is held, shall be allowed to vote for the district tournament location or participate in the tournament.
- 4) For the boys' region tournaments in even numbered years, the host shall be the district winner in the even numbered district. If that school does not desire to host, the opportunity shall next be offered to the district runner-up in the even numbered district. If that school does not desire to host, the opportunity shall next be offered to the district winner in the odd numbered district. If that school does not desire to host, the opportunity shall next be offered to the district runner up in the odd numbered district. This pattern will rotate in odd numbered years. If the host school/site declines to host the Region Tournament at its home site, it will be that school's responsibility to find a host site. However, this would not alter the "Odd/even" rotation sequence for future post season tournaments.
- 5) For the girls' region tournaments in even numbered years, the host shall be the district winner in the odd numbered district. If that school does not desire to host, the opportunity shall next be offered to the district runner-up in the odd numbered district. If that school does not desire to host, the opportunity shall next be offered to the district winner in the even numbered district. If that school does not desire to host, the opportunity shall next be offered to the district runner up in the even numbered district. This pattern will rotate in odd numbered years. If the host school/site declines to host the Region Tournament at its home site, it will be that school's responsibility to find a host site. However, this would not alter the "Odd/even" rotation sequence for future post season tournaments.
- 6) The semi-state Round shall be hosted at a site meeting the approved site requirements per the Pairings listed in Section III.
- 7) The Board of Control shall determine the site of the state finals after receiving the Commissioner's recommendation, and shall be guided by necessary hotel facilities, playing facilities, and community/area support.

III) Tournament Managers, Meetings and Pairings

A) Selection of Tournament Manager

- 1) The principal of the host school shall designate an official of the school to serve as the manager for each district tournament.
- 2) The Commissioner will appoint a manager for each of the region tournaments.
- 3) The Commissioner will appoint a manager for each of the semi-state games.
- 4) It is the duty of each district and region tournament manager to invite representatives of the participating teams in the tournament to a meeting held for the purpose of making tournament plans.
- 5) It is an explicit duty of each tournament manager to inform the association IMMEDIATELY as to the bracket / pairings / entries / results when requested by KHSAA staff and according to the time deadlines provided including the actual site of the tournament if it is not held at the school. In addition, it shall be the duty of the manager of each contest in soccer, volleyball, football, basketball, baseball and softball to contact the KHSAA Scoreboard with the final results following each contest. This is in addition to fulfilling local media requests. The receipts of a tournament can be assessed (a fine levied against the manager) for failure to comply with these provisions.
- 6) The Commissioner shall serve as the manager for the state tournament. The Commissioner may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event.

B) Tournament Meeting

- 1) The representatives of the schools participating in each tournament, by majority vote, shall set the dates and times of the games, and make all other arrangements necessary to conduct the tournament.
- 2) The district meetings shall be held in the school designated as the tournament host not later than the Wednesday prior to the week of the tournament as specified on the KHSAA Calendar. These meetings may be held earlier by mutual agreement of all

teams.

- 3) The Region meeting shall be held on Sunday afternoon immediately following the district tournaments not prior to 2:00 local time in the school designated as the host. These meetings may be held earlier by mutual agreement of all teams, but not prior to the completion of all district tournament games.

C) Tournament Pairings

- 1) The principal or his/her representative shall conduct the drawing for each school in the district and region tournaments.
- 2) District (non-seeded). The district meetings shall be held in the school designated as the tournament host not later than the second Sunday (one week and one day) prior to the week of the tournament as specified on the KHSAA Memorandum Calendar. These meetings may be held earlier by mutual agreement of all teams. The principal or his/her representative shall conduct the drawing for each school. The pairings for the district tournament shall be made in accordance with the following procedure, with all byes being arranged to be in the first round:
 - a) The number of places to be considered shall be four, eight, sixteen, thirty-two, etc. Of the above numbers, the one that is next greater than the number of teams in the drawing shall be considered in the drawing. The teams shall be placed in the proper position of the appropriate single elimination bracket.
 - b) If the number of teams in the drawing is less than the number of places to be considered, the even number 2 shall be designed as the first bye; the largest even number as the second bye; number 4 as the third bye; the next largest even number as the fourth bye; and so on until the number of places not so designated equals the number of teams in the drawing. The places shall be determined by drawing by lot, the numbers assigned to the "byes" having been first taken from the numbers to be drawn.
 - c) The teams which pair with "byes" shall have a rest period during the first round of the playing of games in the tournament.
 - d) The winner of the No. 1 and No. 2 games shall play the winner of the No. 3 and No. 4 game. The winner of the No. 5 game and No. 6 game shall play the winner of No. 7 and No. 8 game. The two winners shall play for the championship. The same general procedure shall be used in the case of more than eight places or teams.
 - e) The district champion and the runner-up of each single elimination tournament shall advance to the region tournament.
- 3) District (seeded). After seeding positions have been determined, the seeded bracket pairings shall be observed. The teams shall be placed in the proper position of the appropriate single elimination bracket. The brackets (from top down) are as follows:
 - a) 2 Team - The district tournament shall then be a single game, with the winner being advanced to the region tournament as the district winner (regardless of the regular season results).
 - b) 3 Teams (seeded by rule) – Seed 2 plays 3, Seed 1 plays winner of Seed 2 vs. Seed 3 for championship.
 - c) 4 Teams - Seed 1 plays 4, 2 plays 3, winners meet for championship.
 - d) 5 Teams - Seed 5 plays 4, 1 plays winner of 5 vs. 4, 2 plays 3, remaining winners meet for championship.
 - e) 6 Teams - Seed 4 plays 5, 3 plays 6, 1 plays winner of 4 vs. 5, 2 plays winner of 3 vs. 6, remaining winners meet for championship.
 - f) 7 Teams - Seed 4 plays 5, 2 plays 7, 3 plays 6, 1 plays winner of 4 vs. 5, 2 vs. 7 winner plays 3 vs. 6 winner, remaining winners meet for championship.
 - g) 8 Teams - Seed 1 plays 8, 4 plays 5, 2 plays 7, 3 plays 6, 1 vs. 8 winner plays 4 vs. 5 winner, 2 vs. 7 winner plays 3 vs. 6 winner, remaining winners meet for championship.
 - h) The district champion and the runner-up of each single elimination tournament shall advance to the region tournament.
- 4) Region. The pairings for the region tournament shall be made in accordance to the following procedure.
 - a) In a region tournament with participants from four districts, the district winners will draw for positions 1, 3, 5 and 7 in a standard eight-team bracket. Each corresponding runner-up

team will draw for a position in the opposite bracket.

- b) In a region tournament with participants from three districts, the draw shall be conducted as follows. The format will follow a standard eight-team bracket with two byes, those falling into positions 2 and 7. The district winners shall draw for positions 1 and 8 in the bracket. The district winner not drawing a bye shall draw for a position in slots 3 through 6. The district runner-up to the district champion drawing for position in slots 3 through 6 will draw into one of the two remaining slots in the bracket opposite the district winner, and the remaining two runner-up teams will be placed opposite their corresponding district winners in the remaining two slots in the bracket.
 - c) In a region tournament with participants from two districts, the draw shall be conducted as follows. The district winners will draw for positions 1 and 3 in a standard four-team bracket. Each corresponding runner-up team will be placed in the position in the opposite bracket from the district winner.
 - d) In regions where the drawing of district boundaries result in two or three districts, the Board of Control may approve an alternate format in order to allow for a full eight-team bracket in the region tournament.
 - e) The winner of each region tournament shall advance to the semi-state tournament.
- 5) Semi-State.
- a) The state shall be divided into eight semi-state areas for both boys and girls play for the first round of the state tournament.
 - b) Each semi-state game shall be held at a field that meets the site specifications for holding a semi-state game whether or not the host is playing in the contest.
 - c) The winner of each semi-state game advances to the State Tournament.
 - d) The semi-state pairings for six-year period are:

SS	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
1	2@1	1@4	3@1	1@2	4@1	1@3
2	4@3	3@2	2@4	3@4	2@3	4@2
3	6@5	5@8	7@5	5@6	8@5	5@7
4	8@7	7@6	6@8	7@8	6@7	8@6
5	10@9	9@12	11@9	9@10	12@9	9@11
6	12@11	11@10	10@12	11@12	10@11	12@10
7	14@13	13@16	15@13	13@14	16@13	13@15
8	16@15	15@14	14@16	15@16	14@15	16@14

- 6) State. The Commissioner shall direct a blind draw for pairings in the boys' and girls' state soccer tournaments.

IV) Eligibility to Enter Tournament Play and Substitutions

A) Roster Requirement

- 1) Each school shall enter an unlimited number of contestants on an electronic roster via the KHSAA website and online participation tracking system by the published deadlines.
- 2) This roster may be revised throughout the regular season and shall serve all roster purposes in these rules.
- 3) On the first day of postseason play, these rosters shall be locked so that no additional players may be added, deleted or revised following this date, thereby creating the final eligibility list for tournament play.
- 4) After this time, the only revision allowed will be to correct a documented clerical error as referred to in Bylaw 14.

B) Withdrawal after draw

- 1) No school which enters a district, region, semi-state or state tournament (draws for place) shall withdraw from the tournament or forfeit any of its games, but shall play its entire tournament schedule.
- 2) If a school withdraws from a district, region, semi-state or state tournament at any time following the draw for district tournament positions or after the pairings have been determined in a seeded district, that school shall be penalized in accordance with Bylaw 33.

C) Photo Requirement

Each school shall submit a properly identified team photograph in compliance with published deadlines and directives.

D) Per Game Roster/Substitutions

- 1) A school may enter a team composed of twenty-four (24)

players in each postseason tournament game from the roster submitted online.

- 2) The twenty four (24) players shall be designated each game, and no other players may be in uniform and tournament management may limit the total number of individuals in the bench area.

V) Umpires / Officials

- A) Officials for all KHSAA sponsored championship competition shall be assigned by the Commission in compliance with the Federal Court Decree of 1971 (1987, 2007).
- B) Officials assigned for championship play shall comply with the published provisions of the KHSAA Officials Guidebook.

VI) Champion, Trophies and Awards

A) Champion

- 1) The champion of each district and region tournament will be the team undefeated in a single elimination tournament.
- 2) The champion of the state tournament will be the winning team in a single elimination tournament.

B) Trophies and Awards

- 1) Trophies will be given to each district and region tournament winner and runner-up.
- 2) The trophies at the district and region shall be paid from the gate receipts of that tournament.
- 3) The state tournament champion, runner-up, and semi-finalists shall receive a trophy and twenty-seven (27) individual medals.
- 4) An All-Tournament team will be selected at the state tournament along with a Most Valuable Player.
- 5) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies at the state tournament.

VII) Finances, Passes

A) District and Region

- 1) The proceeds of each of the district and region tournaments shall be used to defray the expenses of the participating teams, officials, trophies and other necessary expenses. Net profit or loss shall be shared based on the revenue distribution plan approved by a vote of the schools in the classification in accordance with the KHSAA Constitution.
- 2) If no agreement can be reached on payment of expenses for district or region tournaments, a mileage fee of \$1.00 per team per mile for each necessary trip should be allowed for travel expense and an allowance for one meal at \$5.00 per team member per trip to the tournament should be allowed.

B) Semi-State

- 1) The Association will finance the semi-state games.
- 2) Necessary team travel expenses, as approved by the Commissioner, will be paid to traveling teams and will utilize the state expense reimbursement schedule.
- 3) Following the receipt of this financial report from the semi-state games, the Association shall pay all bills from the games,
- 4) After all expenses have been paid, the Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall retain profits from the semi-state games.

C) State

- 1) The Association will finance the state tournament.
- 2) Each participating team will receive an expense allowance for twenty-four (24) players and one coach.
- 3) If the Association makes motel/hotel assignments, teams failing to stay in the motel/hotel assigned by the Association shall forfeit their lodging allowance.
- 4) The rate to be reimbursed for state championship play is \$1 per mile (round trip), \$5 per meal per person, and a maximum of \$13 per person per night for lodging as approved.

VIII) Special Tournament and Regular Season Rules

A) Playing Rules

- 1) All games shall be played using the NFHS Baseball Rules as published by the NFHS in Indianapolis. Additional rules, governed by State Association adoption provisions in the National Federation Playing Rules or otherwise developed by the Association may be implemented in contests played in Kentucky and will be distributed to the membership when relevant.
- 2) Detailed and binding instructions, both for managers and participating teams, shall be published on the KHSAA website.

B) Specifications of Fields and Game Balls

- 1) The specifications for recommended and required standards

- for fields to be used in tournament play may be developed by Association staff and Advisory Committees and approved by the Board of Control.
- 2) To be eligible to host a region, and all subsequent rounds, the facility must be equipped with lights that adhere to the KHSAA lighting standards.
 - 3) The Association may enter into a contract to restrict the use of a ball in tournament play to a specific brand or model.
- C) Tied games (Regular Season)
When a game is tied at the end of a regular season contest that is not part of an event where a progression to the next round is dependent upon that game's winner, and the contest is not a part of a seeded district, the game shall end tied.
- D) Tied games in Regular Season Progression Events (i.e. Invitational Tournaments)
- 1) When the score is tied at the end of regulation time, the referee will instruct both teams to return to their respective team areas. There will be five minutes during which both teams may confer with their coaches and the head referee will instruct both teams as to proper procedure.
 - 2) The head referee shall choose the goal at which all of the kicks from the penalty mark shall be taken.
 - a) Each coach will select any five players, including the goalkeeper, on or off the field (except those who may have been disqualified) to take the kicks.
 - b) A coin toss shall be held as in Rule 5-2-2d. The team winning the toss shall have the choice of kicking first or second.
 - c) Teams will alternate kickers. There is no follow-up on the kick.
 - d) The defending team may change the goal keeper prior to each penalty kick.
 - e) Following five kicks for each team, the team scoring on the greatest number of these kicks shall be declared the winner.
 - f) Add one goal to the winning team score and credit the team with a victory. The KHSAA strongly recommends that an asterisk (*) be placed by the team advancing to indicate the advancement was the result of a tiebreaker system.
 - 3) If the score remains tied after each team has had five kicks:
 - a) Each coach will select five different players than the first five who already have kicked to take the kicks in a "sudden victory" situation, wherein if one team scores and the other team does not score, the game is ended without more kicks being taken. If a team has fewer than ten available players at the end of the first set of kicks from the penalty mark due to either injuries or disqualification, the coach shall use all players who have not participated in the first five kicks. The coach may choose additional players from the first five kickers to ensure that five different players participate in the second set of kicks.
 - b) If the score remains tied, continue the "sudden victory" kicks with the coach selecting any five players to take the next set of alternating kicks. If a tie still remains, repeat 3-a.
 - 4) During all tiebreaker penalty kicks, the ball remains alive until its momentum is spent, it goes out of bounds or it is retouched by the kicker.
- F) Mercy Rule Provisions
- 1) If one team has a 10 goal lead at the end of the first half or at any point in the second half, the match will be terminated.
 - 2) This rule is to be observed in regular and postseason play
- G) Heat Index
- 1) All play shall adhere to the KHSAA Heat Index Program. For postseason play, it is the responsibility of the host site manager to ensure and track the heat index and report it accordingly to the KHSAA.
- E) Tied games (Regular Season Seeded District and all Post-Season Rounds)
- 1) There shall be two five-minute sudden-victory overtime periods. If a team scores in those periods, the match shall end.
 - a) A coin toss shall be held-as in Rule 5-2-2d.
 - b) At the end of the first sudden-victory period, if no team has scored teams shall change ends.
 - c) There shall be a two-minute interval between periods.
 - 2) If the score remains tied, all coaches, officials and team captains shall assemble at the halfway line to review the procedure as outlined below:
 - a) The head referee shall choose the goal at which all of the kicks from the penalty mark shall be taken.
 - b) Each coach will select any five players, including the goalkeeper, on or off the field (except those who may have been disqualified) to take the kicks.
 - c) A coin toss shall be held as in Rule 5-2-2d. The team winning the toss shall have the choice of kicking first or second.
 - d) Teams will alternate kickers. There is no follow-up on the kick.

KHSAA COMPETITION RULES

Governing Fast Pitch Softball

*(Adopted by the Board of Control for all play in this sport)
(Where these rules refer to the Commissioner, they shall refer to the Commissioner of the KHSAA. Sports specific duties may be appropriately delegated to a member of the Commission for the implementation of these rules. See Case Situations for specific rulings and interpretations used to administer these provisions)*

I) Assignment of Schools and Seeding

A) Alignment of Teams for Postseason Play

The Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall sponsor postseason competition in fastpitch softball for girls, provided that there is sufficient interest of the membership and such is approved by the Board of Control. The Commissioner shall divide the state into geographic sections with the approval of the Board of Control. The entire alignment shall be reviewed when the Board of Control conducts a realignment related to basketball. In the interim, newly added or deleted programs will be handled on a case by case basis by the Commissioner's office.

As of August 15, 2012, the alignment for girls' fast pitch softball is as follows:

REGION 1

District 1 - Carlisle County, Fulton City, Fulton County, Hickman County

District 2 - Heath, Lone Oak, Paducah Tilghman, Reidland

District 3 - Ballard Memorial, Graves County, Mayfield, St. Mary

District 4 - Calloway County, Marshall County, Murray

REGION 2

District 5 - Crittenden County, Livingston Central, Lyon County, Trigg County

District 6 - Henderson County, Union County, Webster County

District 7 - Caldwell County, Dawson Springs, Hopkins County Central, Madisonville-North Hopkins

District 8 - Christian County, Fort Campbell, Hopkinsville, University Heights

REGION 3

District 9 - Apollo, Daviess County, Owensboro, Owensboro Catholic

District 10 - McLean County, Muhlenberg County, Ohio County

District 11 - Breckinridge County, Hancock County, Meade County

District 12 - Butler County, Edmonson County, Grayson County, Trinity (Whitesville)

REGION 4

District 13 - Franklin-Simpson, Logan County, Russellville, Todd County Central

District 14 - Bowling Green, Greenwood, South Warren, Warren Central, Warren East

District 15 - Allen County-Scottsville, Barren County, Glasgow, Monroe County

District 16 - Clinton County, Cumberland County, Metcalfe County, Russell County

REGION 5

District 17 - Central Hardin, Elizabethtown, Fort Knox, John Hardin, North Hardin

District 18 - Caverna, Green County, Hart County, LaRue County

District 19 - Bardstown, Bethlehem, Nelson County, Thomas Nelson, Washington County

District 20 - Adair County, Campbellsville, Marion County, Taylor County

REGION 6

District 21 - Beth Haven, Fairdale, Holy Cross (Louisville), Pleasure Ridge Park, Valley

District 22 - Butler, Doss, Iroquois, Western

District 23 - Bullitt Central, Evangel Christian, Moore, North Bullitt, Southern

District 24 - Bullitt East, Fern Creek, Jeffersontown, Mercy (Girls), Whitefield Academy,

REGION 7

District 25 - Central, DuPont Manual, Portland Christian, Presentation (Girls), Shawnee

District 26 - Assumption (Girls), Louisville Collegiate, Male

District 27 - Atherton, Sacred Heart (Girls), Seneca, Waggener

District 28 - Ballard, Christian Academy-Louisville, Eastern, Kentucky Country Day

REGION 8

District 29 - North Oldham, Oldham County, South Oldham, Trimble County

District 30 - Anderson County, Collins, Eminence, Shelby County, Spencer County

District 31 - Carroll County, Gallatin County, Henry County, Owen County

District 32 - Grant County, Simon Kenton, Walton-Verona, Williamstown

REGION 9

District 33 - Boone County, Conner, Heritage, Cooper, Ryle

District 34 - Dixie Heights, Lloyd Memorial, Ludlow, St. Henry District, Villa Madonna

District 35 - Beechwood, Covington Latin, Holmes, Holy Cross (Covington), Notre Dame (Girls)

District 36 - Bellevue, Dayton, Highlands, Newport, Newport Central Catholic

REGION 10

District 37 - Bishop Brossart, Calvary Christian, Campbell County, Scott, Silver Grove

District 38 - Deming, Harrison County, Nicholas County, Pendleton County

District 39 - Augusta, Bracken County, Mason County, St. Patrick

District 40 - Bourbon County, George Rogers Clark, Montgomery County, Paris

REGION 11

District 41 - Frankfort, Franklin County, Western Hills, Woodford County

District 42 - Bryan Station, Henry Clay, Sayre, Scott County

District 43 - Lafayette, Lexington Catholic, Lexington Christian, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Tates Creek

District 44 - Berea, Madison Central, Madison Southern, Model

REGION 12

District 45 - Boyle County, Danville, Garrard County, Lincoln County
District 46 - Burgin, East Jessamine, Mercer County, West Jessamine

District 47 - Casey County, Pulaski County, Rockcastle County, Somerset

District 48 - McCreary Central, Monticello, Southwestern, Wayne County

REGION 13

District 49 - Clay County, Jackson County, North Laurel, Oneida Baptist, Red Bird

District 50 - Corbin, South Laurel, Whitley County, Williamsburg

District 51 - Barbourville, Knox Central, Lynn Camp, Pineville

District 52 - Bell County, Harlan, Harlan County, Middlesboro

REGION 14

District 53 - Cordia, Jenkins, Knott County Central, Letcher County Central

District 54 - Buckhorn, Hazard, Leslie County, Perry County Central

District 55 - Breathitt County, Jackson City, Riverside Christian, Wolfe County

District 56 - Estill County, Lee County, Owsley County, Powell County

REGION 15

District 57 - Johnson Central, Lawrence County, Magoffin County, Paintsville, Sheldon Clark

District 58 - Allen Central, Betsy Layne, Prestonsburg, South Floyd

District 59 - East Ridge, Pikeville, Shelby Valley

District 60 - Belfry, Phelps, Pike County Central

REGION 16

District 61 - Bath County, Fleming County, Menifee County, Rowan County

District 62 - East Carter, Elliott County, Morgan County, West Carter

District 63 - Greenup County, Lewis County, Raceland, Russell

District 64 - Ashland Blazer, Boyd County, Fairview

B) District Seeding

1) For district tournaments that for whatever reason, fall to where only two teams the following shall govern:

a) The head to head results from the regular season shall determine the host team and number 1 seed for postseason play.

b) The number 1 seed shall host the district tournament (region if

- the sport does not have districts) and shall be the designated home team, even if unable to host the game at their home site due to facility requirements in the sport.
- 2) For district tournaments with three teams, the district tournament shall be seeded in accordance with the following three-team seeding rules:
 - a) Each team in a three-team district is required to play the other two teams in the district in two contests each year, at mutually agreed sites. These games will produce a uniform means of ranking the teams by seed within these districts.
 - b) The team with the highest seed (one seed) receives a bye in the district tournament, and advances to the championship game.
 - c) The remaining two teams would play in the first round of the district tournament with the loser of that game being eliminated.
 - d) In the case of a two-way tie for the district winning position, the winner in the second game played between the tied district opponents would have the higher finishing position.
 - e) In the case of a three-way tie for the district winning position, the tie would be resolved in the following manner. If any of the tie-breakers results in one of the teams being ahead of the other two, the tie is broken. If any of the tie-breakers result in two teams remaining ahead of the third, then the two-way tie breaker shall be used to determine the winner between those two.
 - (1) The tie-breaking mechanisms (in order) shall be:
 - a. If the tie remains between all three teams, the record in the second game played against all district opponents involved in the tie.
 - b. If the tie remains between all three teams, the record in the first game played against all district opponents involved in the tie.
 - c. If the tie remains between all three teams, then the total points allowed in all seeded games shall be the next tie-breaker.
 - d. If the tie remains between all three teams, then the total points allowed in the second of each of the seeded games shall be the next tie-breaker.
 - e. If the tie is still unbreakable, then a blind draw among the three teams shall break the tie.
 - (2) Additional tie-breaking mechanisms could be added, and would be uniform for all three-team districts.
 - f) In the event of game re-scheduling or cancellation, the original game schedule shall determine which game is "second" for tie-breaking purposes.
 - 3) For district tournaments with four or more teams, the district tournament brackets may be drawn by random lot or placed into the bracket using a seeding system. A majority vote (recorded in writing) of the Principals, Athletic Directors or Designated Representatives of the schools in the district is required in order to make or change seeding decisions. In the absence of any documentation, minutes or other verification, the districts shall not be seeded. The rules concerning the seeding of a district with four or more teams are as follows:
 - a) The decision to seed and the method used in seeding (including all tie-breakers) shall be determined by majority vote of the participating teams in the district and the manager shall record this vote in writing and submit it to the Association. The representatives making the written declaration shall decide all issues related to seeding.
 - b) Seeding methods shall be determined prior to the start of the regular season, recorded in writing with a copy provided to the KHSAA, and shall remain in place until a majority vote of the participating schools rescinds or changes the seeding decisions. Such changes to the district seeding plan may not be made for the current year once play has begun in the regular season.
 - c) In the event of dispute, the current copy on file with the KHSAA shall prevail in determining resolution.
 - d) Seeding plans may, at the discretion of the majority vote of the schools, stipulate a particular team to a particular seeded position.
 - e) It shall be the district tournament manager's responsibility to update the Association with respect to any changes to the seeding decision or method being used and any relevant tiebreakers. In the absence of this documentation, consultation with, and written verification and documentation from, prior year tournament managers, will be utilized by staff to assist with interpretation and clarification.
 - f) There are no statewide rules on a seeding method once the determination has been made to seed. Some of the more common and recommended means of seeding is the record of games played within a district provided all teams have played all other teams. In that case, each district shall adopt tie-breaking procedures in the event that the primary method of seeding results in a tie or other situations arise which cause an alteration in the scheduled seeding method. Among the more common tie-breaking methods are:
 - (1) seeding by overall win-loss record;
 - (2) seeding by win-loss record in specific contests,
 - (3) seeding by a rating/ranking from a statewide poll,
 - (4) seeding by a majority vote,
 - (5) seeding by a committee,
 - (6) seeding a specific team (s) into a position to avoid scheduling complications and issues, and
 - (7) seeding by a rating turned in by each school.
 - g) If win-loss records are used for seeding, the records used shall be the records as of the date of the pre-tournament meeting as published on the KHSAA memorandum calendar. Teams and school representatives may meet during the regular season to discuss tournament operations (i.e. dates, times, sites, tournament personnel needs, etc.). However if an organizational meeting is held prior to the published date on the calendar, no discussions may be held regarding the bracketing or pairings of specific teams unless all mandated seeded games have been played prior to the meeting. Games played after the published meeting date SHALL NOT factor into the seeded position.
 - h) Seeded games unable to be played for any reason (with the exception of verified forfeited contests) prior to the published date for the district tournament meetings will be recorded as a win and a loss for both teams in computing seeded position.
 - i) If a change in the alignment of teams moves a single new team into a previously seeded district during the current school year, the previous decision as to seeding shall prevail. If the new team enters the alignment following the completion of all game contracts and the new team is unable to schedule all required opponents, the new team shall be seeded in the last position for the current season, and shall be included in seeded game scheduling for the subsequent seasons. If a single change in the alignment occurs prior to the end of the previous school year, the district teams will conduct a new vote as to seeding.
 - j) If a change in the alignment of teams moves more than one team into a seeded district, the district teams shall conduct a new vote as to seeding. A tie vote will result in the seeding decision being not seeded.
 - k) If the Board of Control approves a total realignment of teams within a district, the teams in the district shall conduct a new vote as to seeding. A tie vote in this situation shall result in the district being not seeded.
 - l) Once a vote has been conducted for the district to be seeded, all required contests shall be considered to be contracted for the seeding requisite number of contests. If school representatives do not notify all schools in the district of their intent NOT to participate by the first day of practice, the contest shall be played or a forfeit declared. Where a fee is not specified, a \$1000 default forfeiture fee will be assessed for non-played contests.

II) Dates and Sites for Postseason Competition

A) Dates for Play

- 1) District tournament play shall begin not later than Monday of the week on the KHSAA Calendar for district tournaments. Permission may be obtained from the KHSAA office to start later than that date only in the event of facility conflicts. Tournaments may begin on the weekend prior if the schools concur and it alleviates facility conflicts.

- 2) Region tournament play shall begin not later than Tuesday of the week on the KHSAA Calendar for region tournaments. Permission may be obtained from the KHSAA office to start later than that date only in the event of facility conflicts.
- 3) All tournaments shall be held on or as near the dates indicated on the Memorandum Calendar as local conditions permit. Any exceptions shall be approved by the Commissioner.

B) Sites for Play

- 1) District tournament sites shall be selected by a site selection plan approved by a unanimous vote of the schools eligible to compete in each district tournament. If a district is unable to resolve conflict over the plan, the Board of Control shall establish a plan.
- 2) Only schools which are members of the Association prior to January 1 of the year in which the tournament is held, and having a schedule of ten (10) or more softball games shall be allowed to vote for the district tournament location or participate in the tournament.
- 3) Criteria to be considered by the schools for the district tournament include but are not limited to- satisfactory capacity within the facility to safely accommodate past (five years) and expected attendance numbers; an officials dressing room; and adequate parking for projected attendance. In addition, all sites shall meet the published site selection criteria baseball as posted on the KHSAA website.
- 4) The Commissioner shall determine region tournament sites. Schools interested in hosting a region tournament shall submit their request through the defined site selection process at prior year tournaments. The applicant shall supply information relating to seating and parking facilities and such other information as may be requested by the Commissioner. The Commissioner's office may use this site selection plan as a guide, but is not bound by this plan in determining the sites.
- 5) A two-thirds vote is necessary to adopt any plan for recommending the region tournament sites and voting shall include all schools within a region, not simply the schools playing in a particular year's event. Criteria to be considered by the schools include but are not limited to- satisfactory capacity within the facility to safely accommodate past (five years) and expected attendance numbers; an officials dressing room; and adequate parking for projected attendance. In addition, all sites shall meet the published site selection criteria softball as posted on the KHSAA website.
- 6) The schools in the district and the region shall agree on the amount of proceeds (if any) that is to be kept by the host school as well as limitations on expenses by the host school; determining the fixed amount or percentages to be given to each school that participates; the fixed amount or percentages to be given to each team in the region not competing in the tournament; and the disbursement of any proceeds from commissions, parking, advertising and any other revenue related to the tournament but not directly related to ticket, program or novelty sales. Resolution as to disputes on any of these issues may be facilitated by the Commissioner's office and if agreement cannot be reached, may be considered by the Board of Control.
- 7) The Board of Control shall determine the site of the state tournament after receiving the Commissioner's recommendation, and shall be guided by necessary hotel facilities, playing facilities, and community/area support.

III) Tournament Managers, Meetings and Pairings

A) Selection of Tournament Manager

- 1) The principal of the host school shall designate an official of the school to serve as the manager for each district tournament. The Commissioner will appoint a manager for each of the region tournaments.
- 2) It is the duty of each district and region tournament manager to invite representatives of the participating teams in the tournament to a meeting held for the purpose of making tournament plans.
- 3) It is an explicit duty of each tournament manager to inform the association IMMEDIATELY as to the bracket / pairings / entries / results when requested by KHSAA staff and according to the time deadlines provided including the actual site of the

tournament if it is not held at the school. In addition, it shall be the duty of the manager of each contest in soccer, volleyball, football, basketball, baseball and softball to contact the KHSAA Scoreboard with the final results following each contest. This is in addition to fulfilling local media requests. The receipts of a tournament can be assessed (a fine levied against the manager) for failure to comply with these provisions.

- 4) The Commissioner shall serve as the manager for the state tournament and may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event. The Commissioner will direct a drawing and all of the business necessary to conduct the state tournament.

B) Tournament Meeting

- 1) The representatives of the schools participating in each tournament, by majority vote, shall set the dates and times of the games, and make all other arrangements necessary to conduct the tournament.
- 2) The district meetings shall be held in the school designated as the tournament host not later than the Wednesday prior to the week of the tournament as specified on the KHSAA Calendar. These meetings may be held earlier by mutual agreement of all teams.
- 3) The Region meeting shall be held on Sunday afternoon immediately following the district tournaments not prior to 2:00 local time in the school designated as the host. These meetings may be held earlier by mutual agreement of all teams, but not prior to the completion of all district tournament games.

C) Tournament Pairings

- 1) The principal or his/her representative shall conduct the drawing for each school.
- 2) District (non-seeded): The pairings for the district tournament shall be made in accordance with the following procedure, with all byes being arranged to be in the first round:
 - a) The number of places to be considered shall be four, eight, sixteen, thirty-two, etc. Of the above numbers, the one that is next greater than the number of teams in the drawing shall be considered in the drawing. The teams shall be placed in the proper position of the appropriate single elimination bracket.
 - b) If the number of teams in the drawing is less than the number of places to be considered, the even number 2 shall be designed as the first bye; the largest even number as the second bye; number 4 as the third bye; the next largest even number as the fourth bye; and so on until the number of places not so designated equals the number of teams in the drawing. The places shall be determined by drawing by lot, the numbers assigned to the "byes" having been first taken from the numbers to be drawn.
 - c) The teams which pair with "byes" shall have a rest period during the first round of the playing of games in the tournament.
 - d) The winner of the No. 1 and No. 2 games shall play the winner of the No. 3 and No. 4 game. The winner of the No. 5 game and No. 6 game shall play the winner of No. 7 and No. 8 game. The two winners shall play for the championship. The same general procedure shall be used in the case of more than eight places or teams.
 - e) The district champion and the runner-up of each single elimination tournament shall advance to the region tournament.
- 3) District (seeded): After seeding positions have been determined, the seeded bracket pairings shall be observed. The teams shall be placed in the proper position of the appropriate single elimination bracket. The brackets (from top down) are as follows:
 - a) 2 Team - The district tournament shall then be a single game, with the winner being advanced to the region tournament as the district winner (regardless of the regular season results).
 - b) 3 Teams (seeded by rule) – Seed 2 plays 3, Seed 1 plays winner of Seed 2 vs. Seed 3 for championship.
 - c) 4 Teams - Seed 1 plays 4, 2 plays 3, winners meet for championship.
 - d) 5 Teams - Seed 5 plays 4, 1 plays winner of 5 vs. 4, 2 plays 3, remaining winners meet for championship.
 - e) 6 Teams - Seed 4 plays 5, 3 plays 6, 1 plays winner of 4 vs. 5, 2 plays winner of 3 vs. 6, remaining winners meet for

championship.

- f) 7 Teams - Seed 4 plays 5, 2 plays 7, 3 plays 6, 1 plays winner of 4 vs. 5, 2 vs. 7 winner plays 3 vs. 6 winner, remaining winners meet for championship.
 - g) 8 Teams - Seed 1 plays 8, 4 plays 5, 2 plays 7, 3 plays 6, 1 vs. 8 winner plays 4 vs. 5 winner, 2 vs. 7 winner plays 3 vs. 6 winner, remaining winners meet for championship.
 - h) The district champion and the runner-up of each single elimination tournament shall advance to the region tournament.
- 4) Region: The pairings for the region tournament shall be made in accordance to the following procedure.
- a) In a region tournament with participants from four districts, the district winners will draw for positions 1, 3, 5 and 7 in a standard eight-team bracket. Each corresponding runner-up team will draw for a position in the opposite bracket.
 - b) In a region tournament with participants from three districts, the draw shall be conducted as follows. The format will follow a standard eight-team bracket with two byes, those falling into positions 2 and 7. The district winners shall draw for positions 1 and 8 in the bracket. The district winner not drawing a bye shall draw for a position in slots 3 through 6. The district runner-up to the district champion drawing for position in slots 3 through 6 will draw into one of the two remaining slots in the bracket opposite the district winner, and the remaining two runner-up teams will be placed opposite their corresponding district winners in the remaining two slots in the bracket.
 - c) In a region tournament with participants from two districts, the draw shall be conducted as follows. The district winners will draw for positions 1 and 3 in a standard four-team bracket. Each corresponding runner-up team will be placed in the position in the opposite bracket from the district winner.
 - d) In regions where the drawing of district boundaries result in two or three districts, the Board of Control may approve an alternate format in order to allow for a full eight-team bracket in the region tournament.
 - e) The winner of each region tournament shall advance to the state tournament.
- 4) State. The Commissioner shall conduct a blind draw to determine the pairings for the state tournament. The winner of the each of the sixteen (16) region tournaments shall advance to the state tournament.

IV) Eligibility to Enter Tournament Play and Substitutions

A) Roster Requirement

- 1) Each school shall enter an unlimited number of contestants on an electronic roster via the KHSAA website and online participation tracking system by the published deadlines.
- 2) This roster may be revised throughout the regular season and shall serve all roster purposes in these rules.
- 3) On the first day of postseason play, these rosters shall be locked so that no additional players may be added, deleted or revised following this date, thereby creating the final eligibility list for tournament play.
- 4) After this time, the only revision allowed will be to correct a documented clerical error as referred to in Bylaw 14.

B) Withdrawal after draw

- 1) No school which enters a district, region or state tournament (draws for place) shall withdraw from the tournament or forfeit any of its games, but shall play its entire tournament schedule.
- 2) If a school withdraws from a district, region or state tournament at any time following the draw for district tournament positions or after the pairings have been determined in a seeded district, that school shall be penalized in accordance with Bylaw 33.

C) Photo Requirement

Each school shall submit a properly identified team photograph in compliance with published deadlines and directives.

D) Per Game Roster/Substitutions

- 1) A school may enter a team composed of twenty-one (21) players in each postseason tournament game from the roster submitted online.
- 2) The twenty one (21) players shall be designated each game, and no other players may be in uniform and tournament management may limit the total number of individuals in the

dugouts.

E) Minimum Number of Contests

To be eligible to compete in the district, region or state tournament, a member school team shall have competed in at least ten games during the regular season.

V) Umpires / Officials

A) Umpires for all KHSAA sponsored championship competition shall be assigned by the Commission in compliance with the Federal Court Decree of 1971 (1987, 2007).

B) Umpires assigned for championship play shall comply with the published provisions of the KHSAA Officials Guidebook.

VI) Champion, Trophies and Awards

A) Champion

- 1) The champion of each district and region tournament will be the team undefeated in a single elimination tournament.
- 2) The champion of the state tournament will be the winning team in a double elimination tournament.

B) Trophies and Awards

- 1) Trophies will be given to each district and region tournament winner and runner-up.
- 2) The trophies at the district and region shall be paid from the gate receipts of that tournament.
- 3) The state tournament champion, runner-up, and semi-finalists shall receive a trophy and twenty-four (24) individual medals.
- 4) An All-Tournament team will be selected at the state tournament along with a Most Valuable Player.
- 5) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies at the state tournament.

VII) Finances, Passes

A) District and Region

- 1) The participating schools may adopt by majority vote, any plan that they desire for the distribution of receipts.
- 2) If no plan can be agreed upon, the following shall prevail:
 - a) A mileage fee of \$1.00 per team per mile for each necessary trip should be allowed for travel expense. An allowance for one meal at \$5.00 per team member per trip to the tournament should be allowed.
 - b) The host school shall be allowed fifteen (15) percent of the gross ticket receipts derived from the district or region tournament for rental of the gymnasium and other services rendered to include setup and clean-up charges and for paying documented incidental bills related to the tournament that are approved by the participating teams.
 - c) Prior to any additional distribution, the gross receipts, less the host designated share outlined in subsection (2), shall be reduced by team travel expenses and the amounts paid for game officials and trophies.
 - d) The remainder of the profit shall be divided among the schools participating in the tournament and the non-participating schools in accordance with previously approved plans.
 - e) The host school should be allowed the profits made on programs, concessions, parking, etc.

B) State

- 1) The Association will finance the state tournament. The following allowances will apply if the receipts from the tournament make them justifiable, otherwise, the Board of Control will determine the allowance.
- 2) Expenses will be paid for meals, lodging and travel for each team through breakfast on the day following elimination from the tournament for each team.
- 3) The state tournament squad for purposes of reimbursement shall be limited to twenty-four (24) persons, including the principal, coaches, team members and other personnel.
- 4) Schools failing to stay in the motel/hotel assigned by the Association shall forfeit the lodging allowance. Schools within forty (40) one-way miles will not be provided a lodging allowance, but will be considered commuting teams. Commuting teams shall be paid an allowance in accordance with pre-tournament instructions.
- 5) The rate to be reimbursed for state championship play is \$1 per mile (round trip), \$5 per meal per person, and a maximum of \$13 per person per night for lodging as approved.
- 6) After all expenses have been paid, the Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall retain profits from each state

tournament.

- 7) The competing teams in the state tournament will be afforded passes to accommodate a traveling party of forty (40), to include the school principal(s) and other administrators, the coaching staff, the team members in uniform (maximum 21) and the support staff for the team. No additional passes will be issued.

VIII) Special Tournament and Regular Season Rules

A) Playing Rules

- 1) All games shall be played using the NFHS Baseball Rules as published by the NFHS in Indianapolis. Additional rules, governed by State Association adoption provisions in the National Federation Playing Rules or otherwise developed by the Association may be implemented in contests played in Kentucky and will be distributed to the membership when relevant.
- 2) Detailed and binding instructions, both for managers and participating teams, shall be published on the KHSAA website.

B) Specifications for Fields and Game Balls

- 1) The specifications for recommended and required standards for fields to be used in tournament play may be developed by Association staff and Advisory Committees and approved by the Board of Control.
- 2) The twelve (12) inch softball shall be utilized in all regular season and postseason contests.
- 3) The Association may enter into a contract to restrict the use of a ball in tournament play to a specific brand or model.

D) Time Limit

There shall be no time limit on regular or postseason varsity softball contests.

E) Speed-Up Rules

All softball contests shall utilize the optional speed-up rules allowed by the National Federation such as courtesy runners for the pitcher and catcher upon reaching base and any other speed-up rules mandated by the National Federation including a "run rule" where run differential determines the end of the contest.

F) Interrupted Games

- 1) If a game is interrupted in tournament play or in regular season play, and is subsequently to be completed, it will be reset at the same point, same inning, same out or outs, same balls and strikes, same batter or number of batter in the batting order.
- 2) If a game is interrupted and unable to be completed, it shall be counted against all applicable game limits, including total number of games and all pitching restrictions.

G) Complete Game and Run Rule

- 1) In regular season, and postseason, a complete game of 6 1/2 or 7 innings shall be played unless other National Federation rules or rules adopted by state association and permitted by National Federation playing rules (as detail in item 4 below) apply to the situation.
- 2) All seeded district games in a seeded district shall be played to completion.
- 3) Except for seeded district games, one or both games of a double header may be shortened to five innings by mutual agreement of the two coaches prior to the game.
- 4) For all games, regular season and post season, a ten (10) run differential between teams after three or more complete innings (including after the top half if the home team is ahead) shall constitute a complete game.
- 5) For all games, regular season and post season, a fifteen (15) run differential between teams after five or more complete innings (including after the top half if the home team is ahead) shall constitute a complete game.

H) International Tie-Breaker

- 1) The international tie-breaker (ITB) system shall be used in all regular season games if the game is still tied after nine complete innings. By mutual agreement of the two competing coaches, the ITB may be used in the 8th and 9th innings if the score is tied after seven complete innings.
- 2) The provisions of the ITB are:
 - a) If a game is tied after nine complete innings of play (or innings 8 and 9 by mutual agreement), the game shall continue in the 10th inning using the International Tie-Breaker (ITB) system.
 - b) At the start of each half-inning beginning in the top of the 10th (or 8th and 9th by mutual agreement), the offensive team will begin its turn at bat with the player scheduled to

bat ninth in that half inning being placed on second base. If the Pitcher or Catcher is that ninth batter, then a courtesy runner may be used. A substitute may also be legally inserted for the runner.

- 3) The ITB shall not be utilized in postseason play.

I) Double First Base

- 1) The double first base provisions of the NFHS playing rules shall be utilized in all regular season games hosted by KHSAA member schools at school owned facilities.
- 2) The double first base provisions of the NFHS playing rules shall be utilized in all rounds of KHSAA championship play.

J) Heat Index

All play shall adhere to the KHSAA Heat Index Program. For postseason play, it is the responsibility of the host site manager to ensure and track the heat index and report it accordingly to the KHSAA.

KHSAA COMPETITION RULES

Governing Swimming & Diving

*(Adopted by the Board of Control for all play in this sport)
(Where these rules refer to the Commissioner, they shall refer to the Commissioner of the KHSAA. Sports specific duties may be appropriately delegated to a member of the Commission for the implementation of these rules. See Case Situations for specific rulings and interpretations used to administer these provisions)*

I) Assignment of Schools

A) Alignment of Teams for Postseason Play

The Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall sponsor postseason competition in swimming and diving for boys and girls, provided that ten (10) percent of the member schools declare intentions to participate in said competition. Member schools desiring to participate in KHSAA sponsored postseason competition shall notify the Association office prior to November 1. The Commissioner shall divide the state into geographic sections with the approval of the Board of Control. Newly added or deleted programs will be handled on a case by case basis by the Commissioner's office.

As of August 15, 2012, the alignment is as follows —

REGION 1 - Allen County-Scottsville, Apollo, Barren County, Bowling Green, Butler County, Caldwell County, Calloway County, Community Christian Academy, Christian County, Christian Fellowship, Crittenden County, Daviess County, Franklin Simpson, Fort Campbell, Glasgow, Graves County, Green County, Greenwood, Heath, Henderson County, Hickman County, Hopkins County Central, Hopkinsville, Livingston Central, Logan County, Lone Oak, Madisonville-North Hopkins, Marshall County, Mayfield, Muhlenberg County, Murray, Ohio County, Owensboro, Owensboro Catholic, Paducah Tilghman, Reidland, Russellville, South Warren (beginning 2010-11), St. Mary, Trigg County, University Heights, Warren Central

Region 2,- Assumption, Atherton, Ballard, Brown, Bullitt Central, Bullitt East, Butler, Central, Christian Academy-Louisville, Doss, Dupont Manual, Eastern, Evangel Christian, Fairdale, Fern Creek, Holy Cross (Louisville), Kentucky Country Day, Kentucky School f/t Blind, Louisville Collegiate, Male, Mercy, North Oldham, Oldham County, Pleasure Ridge Park, Presentation, Sacred Heart, Seneca, Shawnee, South Oldham, St. Francis, St. Xavier, Trinity (Louisville), Waggener, Whitefield Academy

REGION 3 - Adair County, Anderson County, Bethlehem Boyle County, Campbellsville, Casey County, Central Hardin, Collins (beginning 2010-11), Danville, East Jessamine, Elizabethtown, Eminence, Frankfort, Fort Knox, Franklin County, Garrard County, John Hardin, Henry County, Kentucky School f/t Deaf, LaRue County, Marion County, Meade County, Mercer County, Nelson County, North Hardin, Russell County, Scott County, Shelby County, Spencer County, Taylor County, Thomas Nelson, West Jessamine, Western Hills, Woodford County

Region 4 - Ashland Blazer, Beechwood, Boone County, Boyd County, Calvary Christian, Campbell County, Conner, Cooper, Covington Catholic, Covington Latin, Deming, Dixie Heights, Elliott County, Fleming County, Highlands, Holmes, Holy Cross (Covington), Lloyd Memorial, Mason County, Notre Dame Academy, Owen County, Rose Hill, Rowan County, Russell, Ryle, Scott, Simon Kenton, St. Henry, St. Patrick, Villa Madonna

Region 5— Allen Central, Barbourville, Berea, Bourbon County, Bryan Station, East Ridge, George Rogers Clark, Harrison County, Henry Clay, Johnson Central, Knott County Central, Knox Central, Lafayette, Letcher, Lexington Catholic, Lexington Christian, Madison Central, Madison Southern, Model, Montgomery County, Monticello, Oneida Baptist Institute, Paris, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Piarist, Sayre, Pulaski County, Somerset, Southwestern, Tates Creek, Williamsburg

II) Dates and Sites for Postseason Competition

A) Dates for Play

- 1) The Commissioner with the approval of the Board of Control shall determine the dates of the region and state meets.
- 2) All meets shall be held within the dates indicated on the Memorandum Calendar unless otherwise approved by the Commissioner and recommended by a vote of the participating school representatives.
- 3) Schedule conflicts with other academic required activities will be resolved by the office of the Commissioner.

B) Sites for Play

- 1) The Commissioner shall make the determination of the region meet sites.
- 2) Schools interested in hosting may submit a request after consulting with the designated member of the Commission. The prospective host may be asked to supply information relating to seating and parking facilities and such other information as may be requested by the Commissioner.
- 3) The Commissioner's office may use a requested site selection plan as a guide, but is not bound by this plan in determining the sites.
- 4) Only schools which are members of the Association prior to January 1 of the year in which the meet is held, and already having a suitable facility for hosting the meet shall be allowed to apply, and only those competing in the current year will be allowed to vote for the region meet site selection plan.
- 5) If a region is unable to resolve conflict over a plan, the Commissioner shall establish a plan.
- 6) All hosts granted an event shall host at least one meet during the region meet year with at least five schools entering competitors and using the electronic entry and results system. All host courses shall be properly marked per NFHS rules if the markings are not able to be affixed to the ground. The region host school shall own a current license to the Association designated software application for managing region entries and results or shall contract with a current license holder.
- 7) The region host school shall own a current license to the Association designated software application for managing region entries and results or shall contract with a current license holder.
- 8) The Board of Control shall determine the site of the state finals after receiving the Commissioner's recommendation, and shall be guided by necessary hotel facilities, playing facilities, and community/area support.

III) Tournament Managers, Meetings and Pairings

A) Selection of Tournament Manager

- 1) The Commissioner will appoint a manager for each of the region meets, and shall serve as the manager for the state meet. The Commissioner may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event.
- 2) It is the duty of each region manager to notify all schools participating in the meet as to the time and place of the meet, to supply him or her with entry material and instructions, to invite their participation, and make all arrangements to conduct the meet.
- 3) It is an explicit duty of each tournament manager to inform the association IMMEDIATELY as to the bracket / pairings / entries / results when requested by KHSAA staff and according to the time deadlines provided including the actual site of the tournament if it is not held at the school. The receipts of a tournament can be assessed (a fine levied against the manager) for failure to comply with these provisions.
- 4) The Commissioner shall serve as the manager for the state meet and may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event. The Commissioner will direct all of the business necessary to conduct the state tournament.

IV) Eligibility to Enter Tournament Play and Substitutions

A) Roster Requirement

- 1) Each school shall enter an unlimited number of contestants on an electronic roster via the KHSAA website and online participation tracking system by the published deadlines.
- 2) This roster may be revised throughout the regular season and shall serve all roster purposes in these rules.
- 3) On the first day of postseason play, these rosters shall be locked so that no additional players may be added, deleted or revised following this date, thereby creating the final eligibility list for tournament play.
- 4) After this time, the only revision allowed will be to correct a documented clerical error as referred to in Bylaw 14.

B) Individual Entry Requirements

- 1) To be eligible to compete in the region or state meet, a contestant shall have competed in at least two meets involving a minimum of two schools on a team representing a member school during the regular season.

- 2) Athletes competing in high school races (grades 9-12) and participating with a high school as a representative of that school irrespective of level of the meet, shall be allowed to count that meet toward the two meet minimum.
 - 3) Coaches should maintain and have available copies of all results for the region manager to verify in case of a challenge to the required participation minimums by any athlete. Such individual meet verification (results) may be recorded on standard forms distributed by the Association in lieu of keeping individual results.
- C) Team Entry and Advancement
- 1) The initial entry report for contestants in the region meet shall be submitted not later than 5:00 p.m. four (4) days prior to the region meet.
 - 2) All entries in KHSAA postseason play shall be done electronically using the Association designated software application not later than one week prior to the start of the region meet.
 - 3) A school may enter as many as four contestants in each event at the region meet except for the relay events.
 - 4) A school may enter only one relay team in each relay event at the region meet.
 - 5) Only in the case of documented medical emergency can these deadlines be waived or a substitution be allowed.
 - 6) Each manager is responsible for the forwarding of the entries for the region meet to all competing teams.
- D) Advancement to State Meet
- 1) The top two finishers in each event from each region meet shall qualify for the state meet.
 - 2) The next fourteen (14) at-large times from each event, or highest scores in the case of diving shall qualify for the State meet.
- E) Substitutions
- 1) Any otherwise eligible contestant whose name is on the entry blank may be substituted for the original entry prior to the time that heats are set up for the region meet. The region manager shall establish this deadline.
 - 2) There are no substitutes for individual event qualifiers to the state meet.
 - 3) In the State Meet, relay teams need not be composed of the same contestants as those in the region meet.
 - 4) In relay events, eight (8) individuals may be listed as entries, any four (4) of which shall be assigned to swim. Participating in the preliminary or final round of an event shall count as an event toward this limitation.

V) Umpires / Officials

- A) Regular Season Competition
- It is strongly recommended that a KHSAA licensed official be present at each Swim meet that counts toward the limit of meets in accordance with Bylaw 25.
- B) Postseason Competition
- 1) Officials for all KHSAA sponsored championship competition shall be assigned by the Commission in compliance with the Federal Court Decree of 1971 (1987, 2007) and within the published guidelines of the KHSAA Officials Guidebook.
 - 2) The local management of the postseason swim meets shall have the authority to hire and utilize all licensed officials necessary for properly conducting the meets.

VI) Champion, Trophies and Awards

- A) Champion
- 1) All entrants from a school finishing in the first sixteen (16) places in each event shall accumulate team points toward the team championship.
 - 4) The champion of each meet will be the team compiling the highest total score.
- B) Trophies and Awards
- 1) Region.
 - a) Trophies will be given to the team winner and runner-up .
 - b) Awards will be given to top six (6) finishing in each event at the region meet.
 - c) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies and medals at the region meet.
 - 2) State.
 - a) Trophies will be awarded to the teams finishing first, second, third and fourth at the state tournament.
 - b) Awards will be given to the top eight (8) individuals finishing

in each event at the state meet.

- c) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies and medals at the state tournament.

VII) Finances, Passes

- A) Region
- 1) The finances of the region meet will be managed at the region level.
 - 2) The region competing schools shall decide any distribution of net profit/loss, which shall be shared.
- B) State
- 1) The Association will finance the state tournament.
 - 2) Schools are responsible for the expenses of competitors participating in the state meet.

VIII) Sport Specific Competition Rules

- A) Playing Rules
- 1) All games shall be played using the NFHS Swimming Rules as published by the NFHS in Indianapolis. Additional rules, governed by State Association adoption provisions in the National Federation Playing Rules or otherwise developed by the Association may be implemented in contests played in Kentucky and will be distributed to the membership when relevant.
 - 2) Detailed and binding instructions, both for managers and participating teams, shall be published on the KHSAA website.
 - 3) The Board of Control shall serve as the Games Committee as designated by the NFHS Swimming Rules. The Board shall through its normal procedures, receive input from the Commissioner's Advisory Committee and all other internal opportunities prior to finalizing any decision in compliance with these rules.
- B) Specifications for Swim Venues
- The specifications for recommended and required standards for swim venues to be used in postseason competition may be developed by Association staff and Advisory Committees and approved by the Board of Control.
- C) Events
- All meets will have the following events: 200 Yard Medley Relay, 200 Yard Freestyle, 50 Yard Freestyle, 200 Yard Individual Medley, 1 Meter Diving, 100 Yard Butterfly, 100 Yard Freestyle, 100 Yard Backstroke, 500 Yard Freestyle, 100 Yard Breaststroke, 400 Yard Freestyle Relay and 200 Freestyle Relay.

KHSAA COMPETITION RULES

Governing Tennis

*(Adopted by the Board of Control for all play in this sport)
(Where these rules refer to the Commissioner, they shall refer to the Commissioner of the KHSAA. Sports specific duties may be appropriately delegated to a member of the Commission for the implementation of these rules. See Case Situations for specific rulings and interpretations used to administer these provisions)*

I) Assignment of Schools

A) Alignment of Teams for Postseason Play

The Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall sponsor postseason competition in tennis for boys and girls, provided that ten (10) percent of the member schools declare intentions to participate in said competition. Member schools desiring to participate in KHSAA sponsored postseason competition shall notify the Association office prior to March 1. The Commissioner shall divide the state into geographic sections with the approval of the Board of Control. Newly added or deleted programs will be handled on a case by case basis by the Commissioner's office.

As of August 15, 2012, the alignment in tennis is as follows -

REGION 1: Ballard Memorial, Calloway County, Community Christian (Paducah), Fulton City, Graves County, Heath, Lone Oak, Marshall County, Mayfield, Murray, Paducah Tilghman, Reidland, St. Mary

REGION 2: Caldwell County, Christian County, Fort Campbell, Henderson County, Hopkins County Central, Hopkinsville, Lyon County, Madisonville-North Hopkins, Providence, Trigg County, Union County, University Heights, Webster County

REGION 3: Apollo, Butler County, Daviess County, Frederick Fraize, Grayson County, Hancock County, McLean County, Muhlenberg County, Ohio County, Owensboro, Owensboro Catholic

REGION 4: Allen County-Scottsville, Barren County, Bowling Green, Caverna, Clinton County, Cumberland County, Franklin-Simpson, Glasgow, Greenwood, Hart County, Logan County, Metcalfe County, Monroe County, Russellville, South Warren, Warren Central, Warren East

REGION 5: Adair County, Bardstown, Bethlehem, Campbellsville, Central Hardin, Elizabethtown, Fort Knox, Green County, John Hardin, LaRue County, Marion County, Meade County, Nelson County, North Hardin, Taylor County, Thomas Nelson, Washington County

REGION 6: Brown, Butler, Central, DeSales (B), Doss, DuPont Manual, Evangel Christian, Fairdale, Holy Cross (Louisville), Iroquois, Male, Pleasure Ridge Park, Portland Christian, Presentation (G), Shawnee, Southern, St. Francis, St. Xavier (B), Valley, Western

REGION 7: Assumption (G), Atherton, Ballard, Christian Academy-Louisville, Eastern, Fern Creek, Jeffersontown, Kentucky Country Day, Louisville Collegiate, Mercy (G), Moore, Sacred Heart (G), Seneca, Trinity (Louisville) (B), Waggener, Walden, Whitefield Academy

REGION 8: Anderson County, Bullitt Central, Bullitt East, Carroll County, Collins, Gallatin County, Grant County, Frankfort, Franklin County, North Bullitt, North Oldham, Oldham County, Shelby County, South Oldham, Spencer County, Trimble County, Western Hills, Williamstown

REGION 9: Beechwood, Boone County, Calvary Christian, Conner, Covington Catholic (B), Cooper, Covington Latin, Dixie Heights, Holmes, Holy Cross (Covington), Lloyd Memorial, Notre Dame (G), Ryle, Scott, Simon Kenton, St. Henry District, Villa Madonna, Walton-Verona

REGION 10: Augusta, Bellevue, Bourbon County, Bracken County, Campbell County, Dayton, Deming, George Rogers Clark, Harrison County, Highlands, Mason County, Montgomery County, Newport, Newport Central Catholic, Nicholas County, Paris, Pendleton County, St. Patrick

REGION 11: Bryan Station, East Jessamine, Henry Clay, Lafayette, Lexington Catholic, Lexington Christian, Madison Central, Model, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Sayre, Scott County, Tates Creek, West Jessamine, Woodford County

REGION 12: Berea, Boyle County, Casey County, Danville, Garrard County, Lincoln County, Madison Southern, McCreary Central, Mercer County, Monticello, Pulaski County, Russell County, Somerset, Southwestern, Wayne County

REGION 13: Barbourville, Bell County, Clay County, Corbin, Harlan, Harlan County, Knox Central, Lynn Camp, Middlesboro, North Laurel, Pineville, South Laurel, Whitley County, Williamsburg

REGION 14: Breathitt County, Estill County, Hazard, June Buchanan, Knott County Central, Lee County, Letcher County Central, Oneida Baptist Institute, Perry County Central

REGION 15: Allen Central, Betsy Layne, East Ridge, Johnson Central, Lawrence County, Magoffin County, Morgan County, Paintsville, Pike County Central, Pikeville, Prestonsburg, Sheldon Clark

REGION 16: Ashland Blazer, Bath County, Boyd County, East Carter, Fairview, Greenup County, Lewis County, Raceland, Rose Hill Christian, Rowan County, Russell, West Carter

II) Dates and Sites for Postseason Competition

A) Dates for Play

1) The Commissioner with the approval of the Board of Control shall determine the dates of the region, semi-state and state meets.

2) All meets shall be held within the dates indicated on the Memorandum Calendar unless otherwise approved by the Commissioner and recommended by a vote of the participating school representatives.

3) Schedule conflicts with other academic required activities will be resolved by the office of the Commissioner.

B) Sites for Play

1) The Commissioner shall make the determination of the region and semi-state sites.

2) Schools interested in hosting may submit a request after consulting with the designated member of the Commission. The prospective host may be asked to supply information relating to seating and parking facilities and such other information as may be requested by the Commissioner.

3) The Commissioner's office may use a requested site selection plan as a guide, but is not bound by this plan in determining the sites.

4) Only schools which are members of the Association prior to January 1 of the year in which the meet is held, and already having a suitable facility for hosting the meet shall be allowed to apply, and only those competing in the current year will be allowed to vote for the region meet site selection plan.

5) If a region is unable to resolve conflict over a plan, the Commissioner shall establish a plan.

6) The semi-state Manager may have multiple sites with input from the coaches involved.

7) The Board of Control shall determine the site of the state tournament after receiving the Commissioner's recommendation, and shall be guided by necessary hotel facilities, playing facilities, and community/area support.

III) Tournament Managers and Pairings

A) Selection of Tournament Manager

1) The Commissioner will appoint a manager for each of the region tournaments, and shall serve as the manager for the state tournament. The Commissioner may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event.

2) It is the duty of each region manager to notify all schools participating in the tournament as to the time and place of the tournament, to supply him or her with entry material and instructions, to invite their participation, and make all arrangements to conduct the tournament.

3) It is an explicit duty of each tournament manager to inform the association IMMEDIATELY as to the bracket / pairings / entries / results when requested by KHSAA staff and according to the time deadlines provided including the actual site of the tournament if it is not held at the school. The receipts of a tournament can be assessed (a fine levied against the manager) for failure to comply with these provisions.

B) Pairings

1) For both the individual region and state tournaments, the manager may seed the contestants and draw for the remaining places in the tournament.

2) For Region Individual Singles and Doubles Tournaments, there should be 1 seeded player for every four players entered (1 to 4).

3) Singles players and doubles teams from the same school shall be placed in opposite brackets.

- 4) The draw shall be open to the public.
- 5) For the team semi-state tournaments the following draw has been established for region vs. region winners in scheduling the team competition:

Section	2013	2014	2015	2016
1	R1 vs. R4; R2 vs. R3	R1 vs. R2; R3 vs. R4	R1 vs. R2; R3 vs. R4	R1 vs. R3; R2 vs. R4
2	R5 vs. R8; R6 vs. R7	R5 vs. R6; R7 vs. R8	R5 vs. R6; R7 vs. R8	R5 vs. R7; R6 vs. R8
3	R9 vs. R12; R10 vs. R11	R9 vs. R10; R11 vs. R12	R9 vs. R10; R11 vs. R12	R9 vs. R11; R10 vs. R12
4	R13 vs. R16; R14 vs. R15	R13 vs. R14; R15 vs. R16	R13 vs. R14; R15 vs. R16	R13 vs. R15; R14 vs. R16

- 6) The Commissioner shall conduct a blind draw for pairings among the four Section winners for the State Tournament Team Competition.

IV) Eligibility to Enter Tournament Play and Substitutions

A) Roster Requirement

- 1) Each school shall enter an unlimited number of contestants on an electronic roster via the KHSAA website and online participation tracking system by the published deadlines.
- 2) This roster may be revised throughout the regular season and shall serve all roster purposes in these rules.
- 3) On the first day of postseason play, these rosters shall be locked so that no additional players may be added, deleted or revised following this date, thereby creating the final eligibility list for tournament play.
- 4) After this time, the only revision allowed will be to correct a documented clerical error as referred to in Bylaw 14.

B) Individual Entry Requirements

- 1) To be eligible to compete in the region or state matches, a contestant shall have competed in at least four (4) matches representing a member school during the regular season. Coaches should maintain and have available copies of all results for the region manager to verify in case of a challenge to the required participation minimums by any athlete.
- 2) All matches played in a tournament during the season count as one match of the four (4) required to qualify for region play..
- 3) Using the Association prescribed entry forms, a school may enter a maximum of two singles players and two doubles teams in the individual singles and doubles region tournaments.
- 4) No contestant shall compete in both the singles and doubles competition.
- 5) Members playing in the singles and doubles may represent the member school in the team championship series.

C) Individual Advancement to State Meet

- 1) The champion, runner-up and other two semi-finalists in both the singles and doubles region tournaments shall qualify for the individual State Singles and Doubles Tournaments (top 4 finishers from each region).
- 2) The region winning team shall advance to team semi-state play to be held the Saturday prior to the State Tournament,
- 3) Any ties for team region champion honors in qualifying for the semi-state qualifying positions shall be broken using a match (2 of 3 sets) format.
- 4) Players shall participate in all rounds of region tournament play to be eligible for individual singles and doubles state tournaments.

D) Team Entry and Advancement

- 1) For team competition at the region tournaments, the coach shall turn in a roster line-up 30 minutes prior to the start of the match time in rank order 1-10 of individuals that have met all eligibility requirements that may represent the member school in the team region competition. Line-ups may not be changed for that particular round once submitted to the manager.
- 2) For team competition at the semi-state and state tournaments, the coach shall turn in a roster line-up one hour prior to the match time in rank order 1-10 of individuals that have met all eligibility requirements that may represent the member school in the team semi-state and state competitions. Line-ups may not be changed for that particular contest once submitted to the manager.
- 3) The four semi-state winners shall advance and compete during the play dates of the individual singles and doubles State

Tournaments as scheduled.

E) Substitutions

1) Region Substitutions

- a) Any player whose name is on the official roster may be substituted on a team prior to the time of the draw for the region tournament.
- b) After the region draw is final, the region tournament manager may allow substitution in singles or doubles only if the original entry is prevented from participating due to circumstances due to injury/illness. No advantage may be gained by a substitution or it will not be permitted.

2) State Substitutions

- a) Prior to the first match at the state tournament, the tournament manager may allow substitution on a doubles team if the original entry is prevented from participating due to circumstances due to injury/illness. No advantage may be gained by a substitution or it will not be permitted.
- b) After the first match has begun at the state tournament, there cannot be a substitution on a doubles team.
- c) There cannot be a substitute for a singles player at any time during the state tournament.

V) Umpires / Officials

Officials for all KHSAA sponsored championship competition shall be selected by the Association staff in consultation with the Kentucky Tennis Association representatives.

VI) Champion, Trophies and Awards

A) Individual Play (Singles/Doubles)

- 1) The region champion in the individual singles and doubles tournaments shall be the singles player or doubles team undefeated in a single elimination bracket.
- 2) The state champion in the individual singles and doubles tournaments shall be the singles player or doubles team undefeated in a single elimination bracket.

3) Individual Match Tie-Break Procedures – Region and State Tournament

- a) All match play shall be two-out-of-three sets.
- b) In case of a 6-6 tie in one of the sets, the following 12-point tie-break rules will be in effect for both boys and girls.

c) Singles

- (1) Player "A" serves first point (right court)
- (2) Player "B" serves points 2 and 3 (left then right)
- (3) Player "A" serves points 4 and 5 (left then right)
- (4) Player "B" serves point 6 (left)
- (5) Players change ends
- (6) Player "B" serves point 7 (right)
- (7) Player "A" serves points 8 and 9 (left then right)
- (8) Player "B" serves points 10 and 11 (left then right)
- (9) Player "A" serves point 12 (left)
- (10) If points reach 6-6, players change ends and continue as before:
- (11) Player "A" serves point 13 (right)
- (12) Player "B" serves points 14 and 15 (left then right)
- (13) Players will continue to alternate two serves apiece until one player establishes a margin of two (2) points
- (14) Change of ends during a tie-break is to be made without any delay other than the 30 seconds allowed between points. Players change ends for one game to start the next set, with Player "B" to serve the first game of the new set.

d) Doubles:

- 1) The same pattern is followed as with singles, with partners preserving the sequence of their serving turns. (Assuming "A & B" versus "C & D")
- 2) Player "A" serves first point (right court)
- 3) Player "C" serves points 2 and 3 (left then right)
- 4) Player "B" serves points 4 and 5 (right then left)
- 5) Player "D" serves point 6 (left)
- 6) Teams change ends
- 7) Player "D" serves point 7 (right)
- 8) Player "A" serves points 8 and 9 (left then right)
- 9) Player "C" serves points 10 and 11 (left then right)
- 10) Player "B" serves point 12 (left)
- 11) If points reach 6-6, teams change ends and continue as before
- 12) Player "B" serves point 13 (right)

- 13) Player "D" serves points 14 and 15 (left then right)
- 14) Alternate players on alternate teams will continue to alternate two serves apiece until one team establishes a margin of two (2) points
- 15) Teams change ends for one game to start the next set with "C & D" to serve the first game of the new set.
- 16) The set shall be recorded as 7 games to 6. The tie-breaker game shall count as one game for the ball change, except that, if the balls are due to be changed at the beginning of the tie-breaker, the change shall be deferred until the second game of the following set.
- 3) Ties in Team Scoring for Individual Play
- In team scoring at the region tournament (2 singles and 2 doubles), if there is a tie for the champion position, it shall be broken.
 - In the case of a tie in team points to determine region tournament champion, the playoff shall be scheduled immediately following Region Tournament play. It is the coach's responsibility to have his/her team on-site ready to play.
 - A brief rest period may be designated by the Tournament Manager if necessary. In the event of inclement weather or darkness, the region manager may schedule the playoff for the following day.
 - Any region tournament ties for state tournament individual qualifying positions shall be broken.
 - In the case of a tie in team points to determine the region champion, the team(s) tied for first who does not win the tie-break procedures will be runner-up; the team(s) that accumulated second-most points during the region tournament, when there is a tie for first but is not in the tie-break, will finish third and is not the runner-up.
- B) Team Competition
- Region
 - Points are awarded from 2 singles competitors and 2 doubles teams entered in tournament play.
 - The team that scores the greatest number of points during the tournament shall be declared the team champion.
 - Semi-State and State
 - The format shall be 3 singles and 2 doubles, best 2-3 with a 12-point tie-break.
 - The winner shall be declared with one team has won 3 matches and all other play shall stop at that time.
 - Region Tournament Winning Team Two-Way Tie-Break Procedure. In the case of a two-way tie in points for the team championship in the Region Tournament, the tie will be broken by the following:
 - The team format shall be 3 singles matches and 2 doubles matches. Each match shall be a 2 out of 3 format.
 - Each match counts 1 point with the first team to 3 points being declared the winner. Once the winner is determined, all other play shall end.
 - Region Tournament Winning Team Three-Way Tie-Break Procedure. In the case of a three-way tie in points for the team championship in the region tournament, the tied teams shall be ranked by the number of games won during the region tournament to determine the order of the tie-breaking matches.
 - If this ranking results in a tie, it shall be broken by ranking the tied teams in order by the fewest number of games lost.
 - If this ranking results in a tie, it shall be broken by a blind draw.
 - Region Tournament Runner-up Two-Way Tie-Break
In the case of a tie for second place for the team championship in the Region Tournament, the tie will be broken by the following:
 - The team format shall be 3 singles matches and 2 doubles matches. Each match shall be a 2 out of 3 format.
 - Each match counts 1 point with the first team to 3 points being declared the winner. Once the winner is determined, all other play shall end.
- C) Trophies and Awards
- Region
 - Trophies will be given to the team winner and runner-up at each region.
 - Awards will be given to winner through quarterfinalist at each region meet.
 - The Association will bear the costs of all trophies and awards at the region meet.
 - State
 - Trophies will be awarded to the teams finishing first and second, and the semi-finalists at the state tournament (these four teams are made up of the semi-state winners).
 - Awards will be given to the winner through quarterfinalist in Singles play at the state meet.
 - Awards will be given to the winner through quarterfinalist doubles teams at the state meet.
 - The Association will bear the costs of all trophies and awards at the state tournament.
- VII) Finances, Passes**
- A) Region/semi-state
- The finances of the region tournament will be managed at the region level.
 - The region competing schools shall decide any distribution of net profit/loss, which shall be shared.
 - The finances of the Team semi-state tournament will be managed at the local semi-state level.
- B) State
- The Association will finance the state tournament.
 - Schools are responsible for the expenses of competitors participating in the state tournament.
- VIII) Sport Specific Competition Rules**
- A) Playing Rules
- All Tournaments shall be played using the rules as established by the United State Tennis Association unless modified by the KHSAA.
 - Additional rules otherwise developed by the KHSAA may be implemented in contests played in Kentucky and will be distributed to the membership when relevant.
 - Detailed and binding instructions, both for managers and participating teams, shall be published on the KHSAA website.
 - All match play in both individual singles and doubles shall be best two out of three sets.
- B) Specifications for Tennis Courts
The specifications for recommended and required standards for tennis facilities to be used in tournament play may be developed by Association staff and Advisory Committees and approved by the Board of Control.
- C) Dress Code
- It is recommended that players wear school uniforms during play.
 - The following shall NOT be allowed during tournament play:
 - Visible undergarments under either shorts, skirts or shirts.
Note: Compression shorts, if worn as an undergarment above the knee, are legal.
 - Bare midriffs.
 - Any garment or hat advertising alcohol, drugs, tobacco products or other inappropriate items deemed objectionable by the KHSAA State Tournament Director.
 - Objectionable permanent body markings (tattoos) shall be covered; non-permanent body markings (temporary tattoos or body paint) shall be prohibited.
 - Black-soled shoes are prohibited.
- D) Coaching in Region and State
Coaches designated on the KHSAA Region/State Tournament Entry Form (Form TN #103 for Region and TN#104 for State), and approved by the school principal will be allowed to coach between points and any authorized rest/break period and should not delay play. Coaching is NOT permitted when the player changes ends during a tie-break game or during any warm-up period.
- E) Limit of Coaches
More than one coach coaching at the same time during the same match is prohibited.
- F) Coach Communication
- The following standards are required for coach communication:
 - Only the designated head coach or one assistant coach hired by the school may talk to the players. Parents may NOT talk to the players during these authorized periods.
 - Once all championship tournament play is inside the Stadium Courts, all coaching shall be done on the court. Coaching from

outside the court will be prohibited.

- c) Coaches may walk onto/enter the court to coach at the designated appropriate times. Players shall stay on the court with coaches during this communication.
- d) Players may NOT leave the enclosure unless on a "split-set" rest period.
- e) The 90-second period for coaching begins immediately following the last game point, not when conversation begins.
- f) During the designated coaching breaks, a player may confer with his/her coach. Both singles players and both doubles teams SHALL be at their respective baselines ready to play at the conclusion of the 90-second period. If the break period is NOT adhered to, the following penalties will be applied:
 - (1) Both players not ready to play – The server starts the next game 0-30.
 - (2) The server is not ready to play – The server starts the next game 0-30.
 - (3) The receiver is not ready to play – The server starts the next game 30-0.
- G) Improper Use of Passes
Schools found to be issuing coaching passes to unqualified personnel will result in the loss of all coaching passes, except for one head coach, and may result in the disqualification of student participant(s).
- H) Tardiness
For the State Tournament - Tardiness for Match Participation Rule:
 - 5 minutes or less tardy – Loss of toss and loss of one game
 - 5:01 minutes to ten minutes tardy – Loss of toss and loss of two games
 - 10:01 minutes to fifteen minutes tardy – Loss of toss and loss of three games
 - More than fifteen minutes tardy - Default
- I) Continuous Play at State Tournament
 - 1) Continuous play will be in effect for the first two sets with a ten minute break allowed.
 - 2) A two minute break is allowed between the first and second sets.
 - 3) There is no rest period after the first game of any set.
 - 4) The KHSAA will work cooperatively with representatives of the Kentucky Medical Association and the Kentucky Tennis Association to implement provisions of the USTA Rest Period rule should the tournament format dictate such implementation.
- J) Heat Index
All play shall adhere to the KHSAA Heat Index Program. For postseason play, it is the responsibility of the host site manager to ensure and track the heat index and report it accordingly to the KHSAA.

KHSAA COMPETITION RULES

Governing Track and Field

(Adopted by the Board of Control)

(Where these rules refer to the Commissioner, they shall refer to the Commissioner of the KHSAA. Sports specific duties may be appropriately delegated to a member of the Commission for the implementation of these rules. See Case Situations for specific rulings and interpretations used to administer these provisions)

I) Assignment of Schools

A) Alignment of Teams for Postseason Play

The Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall sponsor postseason competition in cross country and track for boys and girls, provided that ten (10) percent of the member schools declare intentions to participate in said competition. Member schools desiring to participate in KHSAA sponsored postseason competition shall notify the Association office prior to September 1. The state shall be initially divided into three classes based on a multiple-year average enrollment, with each class containing seven (7) regions. The Commissioner shall divide the state into geographic sections with the approval of the Board of Control.

As of August 15, 2012, the alignment for boys' and girls' cross country and track is as follows —

CLASS 1A (0-610 average students)

REGION 1 - Ballard Memorial, Carlisle County, Christian Fellowship, Community Christian, Crittenden County, Dawson Springs, Fort Campbell, Frederick Fraize, Fulton, Fulton County, Heath, Hickman County, Livingston Central, Lyon County, Mayfield, Murray, Reidland, Russellville, St. Mary, Todd County Central, Trinity (Whitesville), University Heights

REGION 2 - Campbellsville, Caverna, Clinton County, Cumberland County, Glasgow, Green County, Hancock County, McLean County, Metcalfe County, Monroe County, Owensboro Catholic,

REGION 3 - Bardstown, Beth Haven, Bethlehem, Brown, DeSales, Evangel Christian, Fort Knox, Whitefield Academy, Holy Cross (Louisville), Kentucky Country Day, Kentucky School f/t Blind, Louisville Collegiate, Portland Christian, St. Francis, Thomas Nelson, Walden

REGION 4 - Beechwood, Bellevue, Bishop Brossart, Calvary Christian, Covington Latin, Dayton, Heritage Academy, Holy Cross (Covington), Ludlow, Newport, Newport Central Catholic, Silver Grove, St. Henry, Villa Madonna, Walton-Verona, Williamstown

REGION 5 - Augusta, Bracken County, Burgin, Carroll County, Danville, Deming, Eminence, Frankfort, Gallatin County, Kentucky School f/t Deaf, Lexington Christian, Nicholas County, Owen County, Paris, Sayre, St. Patrick, Trimble County

REGION 6 - Barbourville, Berea, Harlan, Lynn Camp, Middlesboro, Model, Monticello, Oneida Baptist, Pineville, Red Bird, Somerset, Williamsburg

REGION 7 - Allen Central, Bath County, Betsy Layne, Buckhorn, Cordia, David School, Elliott County, Fairview, Hazard, Jackson, Jenkins, June Buchanan, Lee County, Menifee County, Owsley County, Paintsville, Phelps, Piarist, Pikeville, Raceland, Riverside Christian, Rose Hill, Shelby Valley, South Floyd, Wolfe County

CLASS 2A (611 average to 1024 average students)

REGION 1 - Caldwell County, Calloway County, Hopkins County Central, Hopkinsville, Logan County, Lone Oak, Paducah Tilghman, Trigg County, Union County, Webster County

REGION 2 - Adair County, Allen County-Scottsville, Breckinridge County, Butler County, Edmonson County, Elizabethtown, Franklin Simpson, Hart County, LaRue County, Marion County, Taylor County, South Warren, Warren East, Washington County

REGION 3 - Atherton, Bullitt East, Central, Christian Academy, Collins, Fairdale, Henry County, Jeffersontown, Mercy Academy, Moore, North Bullitt, North Oldham, Presentation, Shawnee, Shelby County, South Oldham, Spencer County, Valley, Western

REGION 4 - Bourbon County, Covington Catholic, Franklin County, Harrison County, Highlands, Holmes, Lexington Catholic, Lloyd Memorial, Pendleton County, Western Hills

REGION 5 - Bell County, Boyle County, Casey County, Corbin, East Jessamine, Estill County, Garrard County, Jackson County, Knox Central, Madison Southern, McCreary Central, Mercer County, Rockcastle County, Russell County, Wayne County, West Jessamine

REGION 6 - Ashland Blazer, Boyd County, East Carter, Fleming County, Greenup County, Lawrence County, Lewis County, Mason County, Morgan County, Rowan County, Russell, West Carter

REGION 7 - Belfry, Breathitt County, East Ridge, Harlan County, Johnson Central, Knott County Central, Leslie County, Letcher County Central, Magoffin County, Perry County Central, Pike County Central, Powell County, Prestonsburg, Sheldon Clark

CLASS 3A (above 1025 average students)

REGION 1 - Apollo, Christian County, Daviess County, Graves County, Henderson County, Madisonville North Hopkins, Marshall County, Muhlenberg County, Owensboro

REGION 2 - Barren County, Bowling Green, Central Hardin, Grayson County, Greenwood, Ohio County, John Hardin, North Hardin, Warren Central

REGION 3 - Bullitt Central, Butler, Doss, duPont Manual, Iroquois, Male, Meade County, Nelson County, Pleasure Ridge Park, St. Xavier

REGION 4 - Assumption, Ballard, Eastern, Fern Creek, Oldham County, Sacred Heart, Seneca, Southern, Trinity (Louisville), Waggener

REGION 5 - Boone County, Campbell County, Conner, Cooper, Dixie Heights, Grant County, Notre Dame, Ryle, Scott, Simon Kenton

REGION 6 - Anderson County, Bryan Station, Henry Clay, Lafayette, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Scott County, Tates Creek, Woodford County

REGION 7 - Clay County, George Rogers Clark, Lincoln County, Madison Central, Montgomery County, North Laurel, Pulaski County, South Laurel, Southwestern, Whitley County

B) Enrollment and Criteria for Determining Classes

1) The basis for determining the schools to be placed in Class 1A, 2A, and 3A will be the average total enrollment in grades 9-12 of a coeducational school including all special education students.

2) The Board of Control shall ensure that an upward adjustment is made for the enrollment of a school with less than a full high school course, and for schools enrolling boys only (double) or girls only (double).

2) Initial classification is based on verified for a two-year period.

3) The enrollment data used to determine the class boundaries shall be obtained from the Kentucky Department of Education or other verifiable sources in the case of non-public schools.

5) The classification shall be reviewed for complete revision during the 2012-2013 school year.

6) If the ranked enrollment listing leaves two or more teams with equal enrollments at the dividing point for class division, the Board of Control shall determine which teams go into each class. First preference is to use enrollment data at levels other than the top four (4) grades to determine the class boundaries. If the enrollment data does not yield a clear conclusion, the teams going into each class shall be drawn by random chance by drawing by lot or by coin toss.

II) Dates and Sites for Postseason Competition

A) Dates for Play

1) The Commissioner with the approval of the Board of Control shall determine the dates of the region and state meets.

2) All meets shall be held within the dates indicated on the Memorandum Calendar unless otherwise approved by the Commissioner and recommended by a vote of the participating school representatives.

3) Schedule conflicts with other academic required activities will be resolved by the office of the Commissioner.

B) Sites for Play

1) The Commissioner shall make the determination of the region meet sites.

2) Schools interested in hosting may submit a request after consulting with the designated member of the Commission. The prospective host may be asked to supply information relating to seating and parking facilities and such other information as may be requested by the Commissioner.

3) The Commissioner's office may use a requested site selection plan as a guide, but is not bound by this plan in determining the sites.

4) Only schools which are members of the Association prior to

January 1 of the year in which the meet is held, and already having a suitable facility for hosting the meet shall be allowed to apply, and only those competing in the current year will be allowed to vote for the region meet site selection plan.

- 5) If a region is unable to resolve conflict over a plan, the Commissioner shall establish a plan.
- 6) All hosts granted an event shall host at least one meet during the region meet year with at least five schools entering competitors and using the electronic entry and results system.
- 7) All host courses shall be properly marked per NFHS rules if the markings are not able to be affixed to the ground.
- 8) The region host school shall own a current license to the Association designated software application for managing region entries and results or shall contract with a current license holder.
- 9) The Board of Control shall determine the site of the state finals after receiving the Commissioner's recommendation, and shall be guided by necessary hotel facilities, playing facilities, and community/area support.

III) Meet Managers

A) Selection of Tournament Manager

- 1) The Commissioner will appoint a manager for each of the region meets, and shall serve as the manager for the state meet. The Commissioner may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event.
- 2) It is the duty of each region manager to notify all schools participating in the meet as to the time and place of the meet, to supply him or her with entry material and instructions, to invite their participation, and make all arrangements to conduct the meet.
- 3) It is an explicit duty of each tournament manager to inform the association IMMEDIATELY as to the bracket / pairings / entries / results when requested by KHSAA staff and according to the time deadlines provided including the actual site of the tournament if it is not held at the school. The receipts of a tournament can be assessed (a fine levied against the manager) for failure to comply with these provisions.

IV) Eligibility to Enter Tournament Play and Substitutions

A) Roster Requirement

- 1) Each school shall enter an unlimited number of contestants on an electronic roster via the KHSAA website and online participation tracking system by the published deadlines.
- 2) This roster may be revised throughout the regular season and shall serve all roster purposes in these rules.
- 3) On the first day of postseason play, these rosters shall be locked so that no additional players may be added, deleted or revised following this date, thereby creating the final eligibility list for tournament play.
- 4) After this time, the only revision allowed will be to correct a documented clerical error as referred to in Bylaw 14.

B) Individual Entry Requirements

- 1) A school may enter any eligible student-athlete from the electronic roster in the postseason region meet. All entries in KHSAA postseason play shall be done electronically using the Association designated software application.
- 2) To be eligible to compete in the region or state meet, a contestant shall be enrolled in the seventh (7th) grade or higher and be otherwise eligible by all KHSAA Bylaws.
- 3) To be eligible to compete in the region or state meet in all events with the exception of Pole Vault, a contestant shall have competed in at least four meets (indoor or outdoor) involving a minimum of two schools on a team representing a member school during the regular season. For all events except for Pole Vault, such participation requirement is not event specific.
- 4) Schools desiring to enter athletes in the Pole Vault, shall have proof of completion of the Pole Vault Coaching Certification Course managed through www.pvscb.com on or before the first pole vault competition of the current year. Such certification shall be current and shall be maintained when certification periods change. Only those coaches who have successfully completed the Pole Vault course may utilize any coaching box or additional coaching privilege afford to coaches by NFHS rules.
- 5) Athletes desiring to enter the Pole Vault shall have competed in Pole Vault at least four high school meets on a team representing

a member school during the regular season. Such participation shall be verified to the region manager using the required KHSAA forms. Athletes entering high school meets where only the Pole Vault is contested or meets where that school's only participation is Pole Vault may count that participation against the required four (4) meets and the school does not have to count that particular meet against its maximum number of meets allowed under Bylaw 25.

- 6) Athletes competing in high school meets (grades 9-12) and participating with a high school as a representative of that school irrespective of level of the meet shall be allowed to count that meet toward the four meet minimum. Coaches should maintain and have available copies of all results for the region manager to verify in case of a challenge to the required participation minimums by any athlete. Such individual meet verification (results) may be recorded on standard forms distributed by the Association in lieu of keeping individual results.

C) Team Entry and Advancement

- 1) The electronic entry for contestants in the region meet shall be submitted not later than 9:00 p.m. four (4) days prior to the first day of preliminaries. For those regions holding preliminary competition in Pole Vault or other events at a different time, the entry deadline will be not less than four (4) days prior to that date for those events.
- 2) By 9 p.m., three (3) days prior to the region meet, the manager shall distribute a preliminary Performance Listing to all coaches in the region, shall also submit the list via the UK listserve, and shall also submit to KHSAA for posting on website.
- 3) By 9 p.m., two (2) days before the region, all coaches desiring to challenge a particular time shall have notified the region manager as to the objection, and the region manager shall thereafter resolve and determine the entry time.
- 4) By 9 p.m., one (1) day prior to the region meet, the manager shall distribute a final Performance Listing to all coaches in the region, shall also submit the list via the UK listserve, and shall also submit to KHSAA for posting on website.
- 5) Only in the case of documented medical emergency can these deadlines be waived or a substitution be allowed.
- 6) Each manager is responsible for the forwarding of the entries for the region meet to all competing teams.
- 7) An entry with no time entered for an athlete may be challenged.
- 8) The KHSAA impose a fine of \$100 against any school attempting to enter athletes after any published deadline.
- 9) A school may enter one or two contestants in each individual event and one team in each relay race at the region meet.
- 10) Eight participants may be named to a relay team, any four of whom may be used in the preliminaries or in the finals. The same eight individuals are the only athletes eligible to be entered in that relay race at the state meet. Coaches should list a maximum of eight individuals on the relay entry, and then shall declare the runners that will run prior to each race. The same eight individuals are the only athletes eligible to be entered in that race at the state meet. Listing on the entry does not count as one of their events unless they actually report to the clerk. Being listed as an alternate does not count as one of the events for the athlete against the four-event limit. Only those relay contestants who actually participate will be considered official entries.
- 11) In any meet, a contestant shall not compete in more than four events. Any number of these events may be relays. IF A COMPETITOR EXCEEDS PARTICIPATION LIMITS, THEY SHALL FORFEIT ALL INDIVIDUAL AND TEAM POINTS EARNED IN ANY EVENT AND SHALL BE DISQUALIFIED FROM FURTHER PARTICIPATION IN THAT MEET.

D) Advancement to State Meet

- 1) The top two competitors in each event at the region meet shall automatically qualify for the state meet.
- 2) The next ten best times/heights/marks from the state-at-large shall qualify for the state meet.
- 3) Any other contestant not otherwise qualifying in (1) and (2) above that meets the published time standards in accordance with the published guidelines shall also qualify for the state meet.

E) Substitutions:

- 1) Any contestant whose name is on the entry form may be

substituted for the original entry at a region meet, prior to the deadline for scratch/add.

- 2) After the region meet deadline, the manager may only allow the substitution if the original entry is prevented from participating in the event because of circumstances beyond their control and with medical documentation.
- 3) There are no substitutions at the State Meet.

V) Umpires / Officials

A) Regular Season Competition

- 1) It is strongly recommended that a KHSAA licensed official (Track and Field), be present at each Track meet that counts toward the limit of meets in accordance with Bylaw 25.
- 2) In any meet where more than four (4) schools are entering teams or individuals, there shall be a KHSAA licensed Track official.

B) Postseason Competition

- 1) Officials for all KHSAA sponsored championship competition shall be assigned by the Commission in compliance with the Federal Court Decree of 1971 (1987, 2007) and within the published guidelines of the KHSAA Officials Guidebook.
- 2) The local management of the postseason track meets shall have the authority to hire and utilize all licensed officials necessary for properly conducting the meets.

VI) Champion, Trophies and Awards

A) Champion

- 1) All entrants from a school accumulate team points toward the team championship.
- 2) Six (6) places shall count in scoring in each event at the region meets with values of 10-8-6-4-2-1.
- 3) Eight (8) places shall count in scoring in each event at the state meet with values of 10-8-6-5-4-3-2-1.
- 4) The champion of each meet will be the team compiling the highest number of points in each meet.

B) Trophies and Awards

- 1) Region.
 - a) Trophies will be given to the team winner and runner-up at each region.
 - b) Awards will be given to first six (6) finishers in each event at each region meet.
 - c) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies and medals at the region meet.
- 2) State.
 - a) Trophies will be awarded to the teams finishing first, second, third and fourth at the state meet.
 - b) Awards will be given to the first eight (8) placers in each event at the state meet.
 - c) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies and medals at the state tournament.

VII) Finances, Passes

A) Region

- 1) The finances of the region meet will be managed at the region level.
- 2) The region competing schools shall decide any distribution of net profit/loss, which shall be shared.

B) State

- 1) The Association will finance the state tournament.
- 2) Schools are responsible for the expenses of competitors participating in the state meet.

VIII) Sport Specific Competition Rules

A) Playing Rules

- 1) All meets shall be contested using the NFHS Track and Field Rules as published by the NFHS in Indianapolis. Additional rules, governed by State Association adoption provisions in the National Federation Playing Rules or otherwise developed by the Association may be implemented in contests played in Kentucky and will be distributed to the membership when relevant.
- 2) Detailed and binding instructions, both for managers and participating teams, shall be published on the KHSAA website.
- 3) The Board of Control shall serve as the Games Committee as designated by the NFHS Track and Field Rules. The Board shall through its normal procedures, receive input from the Commissioner's Advisory Committee and all other internal opportunities prior to finalizing any decision in compliance with these rules.

B) Specifications for Track Facilities

The specifications for recommended and required standards for track facilities to be used in tournament play may be developed by Association staff and Advisory Committees and approved by the Board of Control.

J) Starter's Pistol Specifications

Any meet, indoors or outdoors, where a FAT system is being used may be started by a .32 or .22 caliber starter's pistol. The pistol shall meet all district, local, state and federal regulations including possession ordinances and registration requirements.

I) Interrupted Meets

When lightning or other inclement weather, heat and humidity conditions or other events beyond the control of meet management cause the interruption of a meet by the Meet Referee after it has begun, and the determination has been made that it cannot be resumed at the point of interruption, it shall be considered to be complete with respect to the counting against the maximum number of meets for a school or minimum number of required meets for an athlete. In addition, it shall be complete to the extent of the compensation for meet officials.

E) Uniform allowances per NFHS Track Rule 3

- 1) All contestants in Track shall adhere to National Federation Rule 4-3 as it relates to the uniform of the competitors. In addition, the Games Committee for the State Cross Country and Track Meets may, within the allowable limits of Rule 4-3, establish clarifications and enhancements to the uniform requirement to ensure equal treatment of all competitors.

- 2) The following areas have been addressed for consistent enforcement by meet officials and which are applicable to all contestants. NOTHING ABOUT THESE RULES MANDATE A REQUIRED COLOR):

- a) HEADS - Hats are not allowed however the toboggan or stocking cap/wrap are permitted in cold or hot weather. All head gear and holders shall be checked by the Meet Referee to make sure they are secure. Anything worn on the head shall be secure, designed for the head, and without a visible manufacturer's logo or other decoration (other than the school name / nickname).

- b) TOPS - If shirts are worn under the school issued jersey by more than one team member (two or more), that apparel shall be exactly the same single solid color on all who choose to wear the undergarments. It is not necessary that all team members wear them. No lettering or designs or decals will be allowed on undershirts anywhere with the exception of a single manufacturer's logo which shall adhere to the NFHS restrictions. The restrictions on undershirts do not include sleeve length. For example one team member can wear long sleeves, one 3/4 sleeves and one short sleeves as long as they are the same solid color.

- c) BOTTOMS - If leotards, body suits or bike shorts are worn under the school issued running trunks by more than one team member (two or more), that apparel shall be a single solid color and alike in color. Long underwear will not be accepted as a visible undergarment for either tops or bottoms. No lettering, designs or decals will be allowed on underpants anywhere, with the exception of a single manufacturer's logo which shall meet NFHS restrictions. The restrictions on pants do not include pants length. For example one team member can wear long pants, one 3/4 pants and one short pants as long as they are the same solid color.

- d) UNIFORM VIOLATIONS - If a uniform violation is not detected prior to the start of an event, there can be no disqualification for violations.

- e) HANDS - Gloves or socks may be worn on the hands during cold weather.

- f) FEET - Shoes shall be worn. Shoes of different runners on the team do not have to be the same make and model. The use of ballet slippers, gymnastic or sweat socks does not meet the requirements of this rule.

- g) JEWELRY - No jewelry will be allowed to be worn per NFHS rules. Religious or medical medals can be worn in compliance with NFHS rules. A religious medal shall be taped to the body and worn under the uniform. A medical alert piece of jewelry shall be taped to the body and should be visible.

- h) **BODY MARKINGS / TATTOOS** - A permanent tattoo that is not objectionable in the judgement of an official, would be allowed. A permanent tattoo that is objectionable in its content or form shall be covered. Anything non permanent including tattoos, face paint, etc. would not be legal if visible on any part of the body as it would be excessive body decoration.
- i) **SPORTS BRA** – These items are considered foundation garments and are not to be considered as part of the uniform or undergarment rule.
- j) **SUNGLASSES**- Unless prescribed by a medical doctor for the purpose of vision correction, sunglasses may not be worn during competition.
- k) **HIP NUMBERS – UNIFORM** – When hip numbers are worn for purpose of assisting the automated timing system in region and state competition, the uniform topped shall be tucked into the shorts when the competitors are at the start.
- F) **Events**
- 1) All boys' region meets as well as the state meet shall have the following events: 110 Meter High Hurdles, 100 Meter Dash, 4 x 200 Meter Relay, 1600 Meter Run, 4 x 100 Meter Relay, 400 Meter Dash, 300 Meter Low Hurdles, 3200 Meter Run, 800 Meter Run, 200 Meter Dash, 4x400 Meter Relay, 4x800 Meter Relay, Shot Put, Discus, Pole Vault, Triple Jump, Long Jump, High Jump.
 - 2) All girls' region meets as well as the state meet shall have the following events: 100 Meter Low Hurdles, 100 Meter Dash, 4 x 200 Meter Relay, 1600 Meter Run, 4 x 100 Meter Relay, 400 Meter Dash, 300 Meter Low Hurdles, 3200 Meter Run, 800 Meter Run, 200 Meter Dash, 4x400 Meter Relay, 4x800 Meter Relay, Shot Put, Discus, Long Jump, High Jump, Pole Vault, Triple Jump.
 - 3) These events shall be conducted in metric measurements when possible. The traditional English measurements may be used when necessary. National Federation Track and Field Rules shall govern the competition.
- F) **Region Meet Entry Mark (Seeding) Requirements**
- 1) All coaches shall be able to verify times that are entered for an athlete in the region meet.
 - 2) Entry times for the region meet may be FAT (Fully Automated Timing) or HT (Hand Times). All HT times shall be properly converted per NFHS Rule 3-9-4. If any HT is recorded in hundredths, it shall be rounded up to the nearest tenth of a second, and properly noted as a HT.
 - 3) Any time which cannot be verified, cannot be used.
 - 4) The only acceptable verification of meet results will be submission to the KHSAA website.
 - 5) Only meet results posted using Hytek Meet Manager Software and its formatting will be used for the purpose of seeding the region. In this manner, a statewide listing of performances can be maintained by multiple sources to validate seed times.
 - 6) Only meets contested up until the day before entries are due will be used for the purpose of seeding the region. While other meets may be held per Bylaw 25, those meets may be used to satisfy the 4 meet minimum, but not used toward seeding.
- G) **Region Meet Format and Rules**
- 1) All region meets will follow the same time schedule.
 - 2) Regions running multiple meets at the same site will be required to run them consecutively, not concurrently.
 - 3) The fast heat/section in all races shall be full (use all lanes), even if this leaves a single competitor in the slower heat.
 - 4) Each of the region meets will be conducted in one session and use the same standard schedule including field events. The Pole Vault may be held at an alternative site at the discretion of the tournament manager and with the approval of the Commissioner.
 - 5) The region meets shall be held on Saturday or Tuesday (if that Tuesday is election day), unless there is an agreement among the participating teams to hold the meet on an alternate day. If an alternate day is selected, and any school is in session that day, the meet shall be held after 3 p.m. Conflicts with graduation ceremonies and the academic school day shall be avoided.
 - 6) By consensus of the schools in the region through communication with the manager, the preliminaries in the Long Jump, Triple Jump, Shot Put and Discus may be conducted using an Open Ring / Open Pit, "Cafeteria Style" format. In doing this, the manager would define a block of time and allow the competitors to check in, perform their trials without regard to a pre-defined order, and return to other events or event venues.
- H) **State Meet Automatic Qualifying Standards and Starting Heights**
- 1) Automatic Qualifying Standards are determined by the average fifth place time the last five years of State Meets.
 - 2) The calculated FAT time standards represent the actual five year average.
 - 3) Automatic Qualifying HAFT Standards are derived by taking the five-year average electronic (FAT) time, reducing it by .24 and then rounding to the next tenth in compliance with Track Rule 3-9.
 - 4) High Jump qualifying marks are rounded up to the nearest 2 inch mark above the five-year average for boys.
 - 5) High Jump qualifying marks are rounded up to the nearest 2 inch mark above the five-year average for girls.
 - 6) Pole Vault qualifying marks are rounded up to the nearest 6 inch mark above the five-year average for boys.
 - 7) Pole Vault qualifying marks are rounded up to the nearest 6 inch mark above the five-year average for girls.
- I) **State Meet Starting Heights and Marks**
- 1) Pole Vault starting height at state meet will be 2 feet below Class Automatic Qualifying Standard for boys.
 - 2) Pole Vault starting height at state meet will be 2 feet below Class Automatic Qualifying Standard for girls.
 - 3) High Jump starting height at state meet will be 4 inches below Class Automatic Qualifying Standard for boys.
 - 4) High Jump starting height at state meet will be 4 inches below Class Automatic Qualifying Standard for girls.
 - 5) Games Committee reserves the right per NFHS rules to adjust starting height due to unforeseen conditions
- J) **State Meet Format**
- 1) The State Meet will be conducted in one day, with all running events being timed finals
 - 2) KHSAA staff is to determine class placement and distribute to schools.

- 3) There will be no practice date prior to the State Meet
 - 4) The standard order of events will be followed from the Rules Book with the fastest section running last
 - 5) The 4 x 800 relay and 800 meter run will be run in 2 sections, with 14 in the faster section, and 10 in the slower section
 - 6) The 100/110 Hurdles, 100 Dash, 4x200 Relay, 4 x 100 Relay, 400 Dash, 300 Hurdles, 200 Dash and 4 x 400 Relay will be run in three sections, with the two fastest sections using all available lanes.
 - 7) The 1600 and 3200 runs will be run in one race each.
 - 8) The State Meet will utilize at least three fully automatic timing systems
- J) Sector for Shot Put and Discus
The sector for the Shot Put and Discus shall be marked at 34.92 degrees. All regular and postseason competition shall utilize this sector measurement, whether or not the event is held inside the oval.
- K) Heat Index
All play shall adhere to the KHSAA Heat Index Program. For postseason play, it is the responsibility of the host site manager to ensure and track the heat index and report it accordingly to the KHSAA.

KHSAA COMPETITION RULES

Governing Volleyball

(Adopted by the Board of Control)

(Where these rules refer to the Commissioner, they shall refer to the Commissioner of the KHSAA. Sports specific duties may be appropriately delegated to a member of the Commission for the implementation of these rules. See Case Situations for specific rulings and interpretations used to administer these provisions)

I) Assignment of Schools and Seeding

A) Alignment of Teams for Postseason Play

The Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall sponsor postseason competition in volleyball for girls, provided that there is sufficient interest of the membership and such is approved by the Board of Control. The Commissioner shall divide the state into geographic sections with the approval of the Board of Control. The entire alignment shall be reviewed when the Board of Control conducts a realignment related to basketball. In the interim, newly added or deleted programs will be handled on a case by case basis by the Commissioner's office.

As of August 15, 2012, the alignment for volleyball is as follows

REGION 1

District 1 - Carlisle County, Fulton City, Fulton County, Hickman County

District 2 - Heath, Lone Oak, Paducah Tilghman, Reidland

District 3 - Ballard Memorial, Graves County, Mayfield

District 4 - Calloway County, Christian Fellowship, Community Christian (Paducah), Marshall County, Murray

REGION 2

District 5 - Crittenden County, Livingston Central, Trigg County

District 6 - Henderson County, Union County, Webster County

District 7 - Caldwell County, Hopkins County Central, Madisonville-North Hopkins

District 8 - Christian County, Fort Campbell, Hopkinsville, University Heights

REGION 3

District 9 - Apollo, Daviess County, Owensboro, Owensboro Catholic

District 10 - McLean County, Muhlenberg County, Ohio County

District 11 - Breckinridge County, Hancock County, Meade County

District 12 - Butler County, Edmonson County, Grayson County, Trinity (Whitesville)

REGION 4

District 13 - Franklin-Simpson, Logan County, Russellville, Todd County Central

District 14 - Bowling Green, Greenwood, South Warren, Warren Central, Warren East

District 15 - Allen County-Scottsville, Barren County, Glasgow, Monroe County

District 16 - Clinton County, Metcalfe County, Russell County

REGION 5

District 17 - Central Hardin, Elizabethtown, Fort Knox, John Hardin, North Hardin

District 18 - Caverna, Green County, Hart County, LaRue County

District 19 - Bardstown, Bethlehem, Nelson County, Thomas Nelson, Washington County

District 20 - Adair County, Campbellsville, Marion County, Taylor County

REGION 6

District 21 - Beth Haven, Fairdale, Holy Cross (Louisville), Pleasure Ridge Park, Valley

District 22 - Butler, Doss, Iroquois, Western

District 23 - Bullitt Central, Evangel Christian, Moore, North Bullitt, Southern

District 24 - Bullitt East, Fern Creek, Jeffersontown, Mercy (Girls), Whitefield Academy

REGION 7

District 25 - Central, DuPont Manual, Portland Christian, Presentation

District 26 - Assumption (Girls), Brown, Male

District 27 - Atherton, Sacred Heart (Girls), Seneca, Waggener

District 28 - Ballard, Christian Academy-Louisville, Eastern, Kentucky Country Day

REGION 8

District 29 - North Oldham, Oldham County, South Oldham, Trimble County

District 30 - Anderson County, Collins, Shelby County, Spencer County

District 31 - Carroll County, Eminence, Gallatin County, Henry County, Owen County

District 32 - Grant County, Simon Kenton, Walton-Verona, Williamstown

REGION 9

District 33 - Boone County, Conner, Heritage, Cooper, Ryle

District 34 - Dixie Heights, Lloyd Memorial, Ludlow, St. Henry District, Villa Madonna

District 35 - Beechwood, Covington Latin, Holmes, Holy Cross (Covington), Notre Dame (Girls)

District 36 - Bellevue, Dayton, Highlands, Newport, Newport Central Catholic

REGION 10

District 37 - Bishop Brossart, Calvary Christian, Campbell County, Scott, Silver Grove

District 38 - Deming, Harrison County, Nicholas County, Pendleton County

District 39 - Augusta, Bracken County, Mason County, St. Patrick

District 40 - Bourbon County, George Rogers Clark, Montgomery County

REGION 11

District 41 - Franklin County, Western Hills, Woodford County

District 42 - Bryan Station, Henry Clay, Scott County

District 43 - Lafayette, Lexington Catholic, Lexington Christian, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Tates Creek

District 44 - Berea, Madison Central, Madison Southern

REGION 12

District 45 - Boyle County, Danville, Garrard County, Kentucky School f/t Deaf, Lincoln County

District 46 - Burgin, East Jessamine, Mercer County, West Jessamine

District 47 - Casey County, Pulaski County, Rockcastle County, Somerset

District 48 - McCreary Central, Monticello, Southwestern, Wayne County

REGION 13

District 49 - Clay County, Jackson County, Oneida Baptist, Red Bird

District 50 - Corbin, North Laurel, South Laurel

District 51 - Knox Central, Lynn Camp, Whitley County

District 52 - Bell County, Harlan, Harlan County, Middlesboro

REGION 14

District 53 - Jenkins, Knott County Central, Letcher County Central

District 54 - Buckhorn, Hazard, Perry County Central

District 55 - Breathitt County, Jackson City, Leslie County

District 56 - Estill County, Lee County, Owsley County, Powell County

REGION 15

District 57 - Johnson Central, Lawrence County, Magoffin County, Paintsville, Sheldon Clark

District 58 - Allen Central, Betsy Layne, Piarist, Prestonsburg, South Floyd

District 59 - East Ridge, Pikeville, Shelby Valley

District 60 - Belfry, Phelps, Pike County Central

REGION 16

District 61 - Bath County, Fleming County, Rowan County

District 62 - East Carter, Morgan County, West Carter

District 63 - Greenup County, Lewis County, Raceland, Russell

District 64 - Ashland Blazer, Boyd County, Fairview, Rose Hill

B) District Seeding

1) For district tournaments that for whatever reason, fall to where only two teams the following shall govern:

a) The head to head results from the regular season shall determine the host team and number 1 seed for postseason play.

b) The number 1 seed shall host the district tournament (region if the sport does not have districts) and shall be the designated home team, even if unable to host the game at their home site due to facility requirements in the sport.

- 2) For district tournaments with three teams, the district tournament shall be seeded in accordance with the following three-team seeding rules:
- a) Each team in a three-team district is required to play the other two teams in the district in two contests each year, at mutually agreed sites. These matches will produce a uniform means of ranking the teams by seed within these districts.
 - b) The team with the highest seed (one seed) receives a bye in the district tournament, and advances to the championship match.
 - c) The remaining two teams would play in the first round of the district tournament with the loser of that match being eliminated.
 - d) In the case of a two-way tie for the district winning position, the winner in the second match played between the tied district opponents would have the higher finishing position.
 - e) In the case of a three-way tie for the district winning position, the tie would be resolved in the following manner. If any of the tie-breakers results in one of the teams being ahead of the other two, the tie is broken. If any of the tie-breakers result in two teams remaining ahead of the third, then the two-way tie breaker shall be used to determine the winner between those two.
 - (1) The tie-breaking mechanisms (in order) shall be:
 - a. If the tie remains between all three teams, the record in the second match played against all district opponents involved in the tie.
 - b. If the tie remains between all three teams, the record in the first match played against all district opponents involved in the tie.
 - c. If the tie remains between all three teams, then the total points allowed in all seeded matches shall be the next tie-breaker.
 - d. If the tie remains between all three teams, then the total points allowed in the second of each of the seeded matches shall be the next tie-breaker.
 - e. If the tie is still unbreakable, then a blind draw among the three teams shall break the tie.
 - (2) Additional tie-breaking mechanisms could be added, and would be uniform for all three-team districts.
 - f) In the event of match re-scheduling or cancellation, the original match schedule shall determine which match is "second" for tie-breaking purposes.
- 3) For district tournaments with four or more teams, the district tournament brackets may be drawn by random lot or placed into the bracket using a seeding system. A majority vote (recorded in writing) of the Principals, Athletic Directors or Designated Representatives of the schools in the district is required in order to make or change seeding decisions. In the absence of any documentation, minutes or other verification, the districts shall not be seeded. The rules concerning the seeding of a district with four or more teams are as follows:
- a) The decision to seed and the method used in seeding (including all tie-breakers) shall be determined by majority vote of the participating teams in the district and the manager shall record this vote in writing and submit it to the Association. The representatives making the written declaration shall decide all issues related to seeding,
 - b) Seeding methods shall be determined prior to the start of the regular season, recorded in writing with a copy provided to the KHSAA, and shall remain in place until a majority vote of the participating schools rescinds or changes the seeding decisions. Such changes to the district seeding plan may not be made for the current year once play has begun in the regular season.
 - c) In the event of dispute, the current copy on file with the KHSAA shall prevail in determining resolution.
 - d) Seeding plans may, at the discretion of the majority vote of the schools, stipulate a particular team to a particular seeded position.
 - e) It shall be the district tournament manager's responsibility to update the Association with respect to any changes to the seeding decision or method being used and any relevant tiebreakers. In the absence of this documentation, consultation with, and written verification and documentation from, prior year tournament managers, will be utilized by staff to assist with interpretation and clarification.
- f) There are no statewide rules on a seeding method once the determination has been made to seed. Some of the more common and recommended means of seeding is the record of matches played within a district provided all teams have played all other teams. In that case, each district shall adopt tie-breaking procedures in the event that the primary method of seeding results in a tie or other situations arise which cause an alteration in the scheduled seeding method. Among the more common tie-breaking methods are:
- (1) seeding by overall win-loss record;
 - (2) seeding by win-loss record in specific contests,
 - (3) seeding by a rating/ranking from a statewide poll,
 - (4) seeding by a majority vote,
 - (5) seeding by a committee,
 - (6) seeding a specific team (s) into a position to avoid scheduling complications and issues, and
 - (7) seeding by a rating turned in by each school.
- g) If win-loss records are used for seeding, the records used shall be the records as of the date of the pre-tournament meeting as published on the KHSAA memorandum calendar. Teams and school representatives may meet during the regular season to discuss tournament operations (i.e. dates, times, sites, tournament personnel needs, etc.). However if an organizational meeting is held prior to the published date on the calendar, no discussions may be held regarding the bracketing or pairings of specific teams unless all mandated seeded matches have been played prior to the meeting. Matches played after the published meeting date SHALL NOT factor into the seeded position.
- h) Seeded matches unable to be played for any reason (with the exception of verified forfeited contests) prior to the published date for the district tournament meetings will be recorded as a win and a loss for both teams in computing seeded position.
- i) If a change in the alignment of teams moves a single new team into a previously seeded district during the current school year, the previous decision as to seeding shall prevail. If the new team enters the alignment following the completion of all match contracts and the new team is unable to schedule all required opponents, the new team shall be seeded in the last position for the current season, and shall be included in seeded match scheduling for the subsequent seasons. If a single change in the alignment occurs prior to the end of the previous school year, the district teams will conduct a new vote as to seeding.
- j) If a change in the alignment of teams moves more than one team into a seeded district, the district teams shall conduct a new vote as to seeding. A tie vote will result in the seeding decision being not seeded.
- k) If the Board of Control approves a total realignment of teams within a district, the teams in the district shall conduct a new vote as to seeding. A tie vote in this situation shall result in the district being not seeded.

II) Dates and Sites for Postseason Competition

A) Dates for Play

- 1) District tournament play shall begin not later than Monday of the week on the KHSAA Calendar for district tournaments. Permission may be obtained from the KHSAA office to start later than that date only in the event of facility conflicts. Tournaments may begin on the weekend prior if the schools concur and it alleviates facility conflicts.
- 2) Region tournament play shall begin not later than Tuesday of the week on the KHSAA Calendar for region tournaments. Permission may be obtained from the KHSAA office to start later than that date only in the event of facility conflicts.
- 3) All tournaments shall be held on or as near the dates indicated on the Memorandum Calendar as local conditions permit. Any exceptions shall be approved by the Commissioner.

B) Sites for Play

- 1) District tournament sites shall be selected by a site selection plan approved by a unanimous vote of the schools eligible to compete in each district tournament. If a district is unable

to resolve conflict over the plan, the Board of Control shall establish a plan.

- 2) Only schools which are members of the Association prior to January 1 of the year in which the tournament is held, and having a schedule of ten (10) or more volleyball matches shall be allowed to vote for the district tournament location or participate in the tournament.
- 3) Criteria to be considered by the schools for the district tournament include but are not limited to- satisfactory capacity within the facility to safely accommodate past (five years) and expected attendance numbers; an officials dressing room; and adequate parking for projected attendance.
- 4) The Commissioner shall determine region tournament sites. Schools interested in hosting a region tournament shall submit their request through the defined site selection process at prior year tournaments. The applicant shall supply information relating to seating and parking facilities and such other information as may be requested by the Commissioner. The Commissioner's office may use this site selection plan as a guide, but is not bound by this plan in determining the sites.
- 5) A two-thirds vote is necessary to adopt any plan for recommending the tournament sites and voting shall include all schools within a region, not simply the schools playing in a particular year's event. Criteria to be considered by the schools include but are not limited to- satisfactory capacity within the facility to safely accommodate past (five years) and expected attendance numbers; an officials dressing room; and adequate parking for projected attendance.
- 6) The schools in the district and the region shall agree on the amount of proceeds (if any) that is to be kept by the host school as well as limitations on expenses by the host school; determining the fixed amount or percentages to be given to each school that participates; the fixed amount or percentages to be given to each team in the region not competing in the tournament; and the disbursement of any proceeds from commissions, parking, advertising and any other revenue related to the tournament but not directly related to ticket, program or novelty sales. Resolution as to disputes on any of these issues may be facilitated by the Commissioner's office and if agreement cannot be reached, may be considered by the Board of Control.
- 7) The Board of Control shall determine the site of the state tournament after receiving the Commissioner's recommendation, and shall be guided by necessary hotel facilities, playing facilities, and community/area support.

III) Tournament Managers, Meetings and Pairings

A) Selection of Tournament Manager

- 1) The principal of the host school shall designate an official of the school to serve as the manager for each district tournament. The Commissioner will appoint a manager for each of the region tournaments.
- 2) It is the duty of each district and region tournament manager to invite representatives of the participating teams in the tournament to a meeting held for the purpose of making tournament plans.
- 3) It is an explicit duty of each tournament manager to inform the association IMMEDIATELY as to the bracket / pairings / entries / results when requested by KHSAA staff and according to the time deadlines provided including the actual site of the tournament if it is not held at the school. In addition, it shall be the duty of the manager of each contest in soccer, volleyball, football, basketball, baseball and softball to contact the KHSAA Scoreboard with the final results following each contest. This is in addition to fulfilling local media requests. The receipts of a tournament can be assessed (a fine levied against the manager) for failure to comply with these provisions.
- 4) The Commissioner shall serve as the manager for the state tournament and may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event. The Commissioner will direct a drawing and all of the business necessary to conduct the state tournament.

B) Tournament Meeting

- 1) The representatives of the schools participating in each tournament, by majority vote, shall set the dates and times of

the matches, and make all other arrangements necessary to conduct the tournament.

- 2) The district meetings shall be held in the school designated as the tournament host not later than the Wednesday prior to the week of the tournament as specified on the KHSAA Calendar. These meetings may be held earlier by mutual agreement of all teams.
 - 3) The Region meeting shall be held on Sunday afternoon immediately following the district tournaments not prior to 2:00 local time in the school designated as the host. These meetings may be held earlier by mutual agreement of all teams, but not prior to the completion of all district tournament matches.
- C) Tournament Pairings
- 1) The principal or his/her representative shall conduct the drawing for each school.
 - 2) District (non-seeded): The pairings for the district tournament shall be made in accordance with the following procedure, with all byes being arranged to be in the first round:
 - a) The number of places to be considered shall be four, eight, sixteen, thirty-two, etc. Of the above numbers, the one that is next greater than the number of teams in the drawing shall be considered in the drawing. The teams shall be placed in the proper position of the appropriate single elimination bracket.
 - b) If the number of teams in the drawing is less than the number of places to be considered, the even number 2 shall be designed as the first bye; the largest even number as the second bye; number 4 as the third bye; the next largest even number as the fourth bye; and so on until the number of places not so designated equals the number of teams in the drawing. The places shall be determined by drawing by lot, the numbers assigned to the "byes" having been first taken from the numbers to be drawn.
 - c) The teams which pair with "byes" shall have a rest period during the first round of the playing of matches in the tournament.
 - d) The winner of the No. 1 and No. 2 match shall play the winner of the No. 3 and No. 4 match. The winner of the No. 5 match and No. 6 match shall play the winner of No. 7 and No. 8 match. The two winners shall play for the championship. The same general procedure shall be used in the case of more than eight places or teams.
 - e) The district champion and the runner-up of each single elimination tournament shall advance to the region tournament.
 - 3) District (seeded): After seeding positions have been determined, the seeded bracket pairings shall be observed. The teams shall be placed in the proper position of the appropriate single elimination bracket. The brackets (from top down) are as follows:
 - a) 2 Team - The district tournament shall then be a single game, with the winner being advanced to the region tournament as the district winner (regardless of the regular season results).
 - b) 3 Teams (seeded by rule) – Seed 2 plays 3, Seed 1 plays winner of Seed 2 vs. Seed 3 for championship.
 - c) 4 Teams - Seed 1 plays 4, 2 plays 3, winners meet for championship.
 - d) 5 Teams - Seed 5 plays 4, 1 plays winner of 5 vs. 4, 2 plays 3, remaining winners meet for championship.
 - e) 6 Teams - Seed 4 plays 5, 3 plays 6, 1 plays winner of 4 vs. 5, 2 plays winner of 3 vs. 6, remaining winners meet for championship.
 - f) 7 Teams - Seed 4 plays 5, 2 plays 7, 3 plays 6, 1 plays winner of 4 vs. 5, 2 vs. 7 winner plays 3 vs. 6 winner, remaining winners meet for championship.
 - g) 8 Teams - Seed 1 plays 8, 4 plays 5, 2 plays 7, 3 plays 6, 1 vs. 8 winner plays 4 vs. 5 winner, 2 vs. 7 winner plays 3 vs. 6 winner, remaining winners meet for championship.
 - h) The district champion and the runner-up of each single elimination tournament shall advance to the region tournament.
 - 4) Region: The pairings for the region tournament shall be made in accordance to the following procedure.
 - a) In a region tournament with participants from four districts, the district winners will draw for positions 1, 3, 5 and 7 in a standard eight-team bracket. Each corresponding runner-up

team will draw for a position in the opposite bracket.

- b) In a region tournament with participants from three districts, the draw shall be conducted as follows. The format will follow a standard eight-team bracket with two byes, those falling into positions 2 and 7. The district winners shall draw for positions 1 and 8 in the bracket. The district winner not drawing a bye shall draw for a position in slots 3 through 6. The district runner-up to the district champion drawing for position in slots 3 through 6 will draw into one of the two remaining slots in the bracket opposite the district winner, and the remaining two runner-up teams will be placed opposite their corresponding district winners in the remaining two slots in the bracket.
 - c) In a region tournament with participants from two districts, the draw shall be conducted as follows. The district winners will draw for positions 1 and 3 in a standard four-team bracket. Each corresponding runner-up team will be placed in the position in the opposite bracket from the district winner.
 - d) In regions where the drawing of district boundaries result in two or three districts, the Board of Control may approve an alternate format in order to allow for a full eight-team bracket in the region tournament.
 - e) The winner of each region tournament shall advance to the state tournament.
- 4) State. The Commissioner shall conduct a blind draw to determine the pairings for the state tournament. The winner of each of the sixteen (16) region tournaments shall advance to the state tournament.

IV) Eligibility to Enter Tournament Play and Substitutions

A) Roster Requirement

- 1) Each school shall enter an unlimited number of contestants on an electronic roster via the KHSAA website and online participation tracking system by the published deadlines.
- 2) This roster may be revised throughout the regular season and shall serve all roster purposes in these rules.
- 3) On the first day of postseason play, these rosters shall be locked so that no additional players may be added, deleted or revised following this date, thereby creating the final eligibility list for tournament play.
- 4) After this time, the only revision allowed will be to correct a documented clerical error as referred to in Bylaw 14.

B) Withdrawal after draw

- 1) No school which enters a district, region or state tournament (draws for place) shall withdraw from the tournament or forfeit any of its matches, but shall play its entire tournament schedule.
- 2) If a school withdraws from a district, region or state tournament at any time following the draw for district tournament positions or after the pairings have been determined in a seeded district, that school shall be penalized in accordance with Bylaw 33.

C) Photo Requirement

Each school shall submit a properly identified team photograph in compliance with published deadlines and directives.

D) Per match Roster/Substitutions

- 1) A school may enter a team composed of fifteen (15) players in each postseason tournament match from the roster submitted online.
- 2) The fifteen (15) players shall be designated each match, and no other players may be in uniform and tournament management may limit the total number of individuals in the dugouts.

E) Minimum Number of Contests

To be eligible to compete in the district, region or state tournament, a member school team shall have competed in at least two matches during the regular season.

V) Umpires / Officials

- A) Officials for all KHSAA sponsored championship competition shall be assigned by the Commission in compliance with the Federal Court Decree of 1971 (1987, 2007).
- B) Officials assigned for championship play shall comply with the published provisions of the KHSAA Officials Guidebook.

VI) Champion, Trophies and Awards

A) Champion

- 1) The champion of each district and region tournament will be the team undefeated in a single elimination tournament.
- 2) The champion of the state tournament will be the winning team

in a single elimination tournament.

B) Trophies

- 1) Trophies will be given to each district and region tournament winner and runner-up.
- 2) The trophies at the district and region shall be paid from the gate receipts of that tournament.
- 3) The state tournament champion, runner-up, and semi-finalists shall receive a trophy and twenty-four (24) individual medals.
- 4) An All-Tournament team will be selected at the state tournament along with a Most Valuable Player.
- 5) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies at the state tournament.

VII) Finances, Passes

A) District and Region

- 1) The participating schools may adopt by majority vote, any plan that they desire for the distribution of receipts.
- 2) If no plan can be agreed upon, the following shall prevail:
 - a) A mileage fee of \$1.00 per team per mile for each necessary trip should be allowed for travel expense. An allowance for one meal at \$5.00 per team member per trip to the tournament should be allowed.
 - b) The host school shall be allowed fifteen (15) percent of the gross ticket receipts derived from the district or region tournament for rental of the gymnasium and other services rendered to include setup and clean-up charges and for paying documented incidental bills related to the tournament that are approved by the participating teams.
 - c) Prior to any additional distribution, the gross receipts, less the host designated share outlined in subsection (2), shall be reduced by team travel expenses and the amounts paid for game officials and trophies.
 - d) The remainder of the profit shall be divided among the schools participating in the tournament and the non-participating schools in accordance with previously approved plans.
 - e) The host school should be allowed the profits made on programs, concessions, parking, etc.

B) State

- 1) The Association will finance the state tournament. The following allowances will apply if the receipts from the tournament make them justifiable, otherwise, the Board of Control will determine the allowance.
- 2) Expenses will be paid for meals, lodging and travel for each team through breakfast on the day following elimination from the tournament for each team.
- 3) The state tournament squad for purposes of reimbursement shall be limited to twenty-four (24) persons, including the principal, coaches, team members and other personnel.
- 4) Schools failing to stay in the motel/hotel assigned by the Association shall forfeit the lodging allowance. Schools within forty (40) one-way miles will not be provided a lodging allowance, but will be considered commuting teams. Commuting teams shall be paid an allowance in accordance with pre-tournament instructions.
- 5) The rate to be reimbursed for state championship play is \$1 per mile (round trip), \$5 per meal per person, and a maximum of \$13 per person per night for lodging as approved.
- 6) After all expenses have been paid, the Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall retain profits from each state tournament.
- 7) The competing teams in the state tournament will be afforded passes to accommodate a traveling party of thirty (30), to include the school principal(s) and other administrators, the coaching staff, the team members in uniform (maximum 15) and the support staff for the team. No additional passes will be issued.

VIII) Sport Specific Competition Rules

A) Playing Rules

- 1) All matches shall be played using the NFHS Volleyball Rules as published by the NFHS in Indianapolis. Additional rules, governed by State Association adoption provisions in the National Federation Playing Rules or otherwise developed by the Association may be implemented in contests played in Kentucky and will be distributed to the membership when relevant.
- 2) Detailed and binding instructions, both for managers and

participating teams, shall be published on the KHSAA website.

- B) Specifications for Volleyball Courts and Game balls
- 1) The specifications for recommended and required standards for volleyball facilities to be used in tournament play may be developed by Association staff and Advisory Committees and approved by the Board of Control.
 - 2) The Association may enter into a contract to restrict the use of a ball in tournament play to a specific brand or model.
- C) Match Format
- 1) Varsity Play, Regular and Postseason Season
 - a) The standard format will be best 3 of 5 sets, rally scoring, with the fifth set being to 15 per the NFHS Rules Book.
 - b) Regular season Individual contests, by advance mutual agreement of the competing schools, may be played in best 2 of 3 sets with the third set to 25 and no cap. Should both schools not agree on match length, the default shall be the NFHS rule of 3 of 5 sets.
 - c) Member schools may agree in advance during regular season tournaments, on alternate scoring formats but may not increase scoring in play.
 - d) In all cases, whatever format is used, each match shall count as one against the overall limit of matches contained in Bylaw 25.
 - e) For all rounds of postseason play, standard format will be the best 3 of 5 sets (winning score to 25 with the 5th game being to 15).
 - 2) Junior Varsity Play
 - a) Best 2 of 3 sets to 21, rally scoring with the third set being to 21.
 - b) Member schools may agree in advance during regular season tournaments, on alternate scoring formats (but not longer than 2 of 3 sets to 21).
 - c) In all cases, whatever format is used, each match shall count as one against the overall limit of matches contained in Bylaw 25.
 - 3) Freshmen Play
 - a) Best 2 of 3 sets to 17, rally scoring with the third set being to 17.
 - b) Member schools may agree in advance during regular season tournaments, on alternate scoring formats (but not longer than 2 of 3 sets to 17).
 - c) In all cases, whatever format is used, each match shall count as one against the overall limit of matches contained in Bylaw 25.
- D) Warm-up Time, Regular/Post Season
- Standard 15 minutes of warm-up time between matches: using the 4-4-4-2-1 format (4 minutes of shared court; 4 minutes of each team with serving team taking court first, 2 minutes of serving and 1 minute back at the bench area prior to taking the court).
- E) Heat Index
- All play shall adhere to the KHSAA Heat Index Program. For postseason play, it is the responsibility of the host site manager to ensure and track the heat index and report it accordingly to the KHSAA.

KHSAA COMPETITION RULES

Governing Wrestling

(Adopted by the Board of Control)

(Where these rules refer to the Commissioner, they shall refer to the Commissioner of the KHSAA. Sports specific duties may be appropriately delegated to a member of the Commission for the implementation of these rules. See Case Situations for specific rulings and interpretations used to administer these provisions)

I) Assignment of Schools

A) Alignment of Teams for Postseason Play

The Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall sponsor postseason competition in wrestling for boys (and those girls that desire to participate), provided that ten (10) percent of the member schools declare intentions to participate in said competition. Member schools desiring to participate in KHSAA sponsored postseason competition shall notify the Association office prior to November 1. The Commissioner shall divide the state into geographic sections with the approval of the Board of Control. Newly added or deleted programs will be handled on a case by case basis by the Commissioner's office.

As of August 15, 2012, the alignment is as follows —

REGION 1 - (WESTERN KENTUCKY) – Apollo, Caldwell County, Calloway County, Christian County, Daviess County, Fort Campbell, Graves County, Henderson County, Hopkinsville, Ohio County, Owensboro, Paducah Tilghman, Trigg County, Union County, University Heights

REGION 2 - (MID KENTUCKY) – Anderson County, Barren County, Boyle County, Central Hardin, Danville, Fort Knox, John Hardin, LaRue County, Nelson County, North Hardin, Taylor County

REGION 3 - (WEST JEFFERSON) – Bullitt Central, Bullitt East, DeSales, Doss, Fairdale, Holy Cross (Louisville), Iroquois, Meade County, North Bullitt, Pleasure Ridge Park, Shawnee, Southern, Valley, Western

REGION 4 - (CENTRAL JEFFERSON) - Atherton, Central, DuPont Manual, Kentucky School f/t Blind, Moore, Seneca, St. Xavier, Trinity (Louisville)

REGION 5 - (EAST JEFFERSON) - Eastern, Fern Creek, Jeffersontown, Male, North Oldham, Oldham County, South Oldham

REGION 6 - (NORTHERN KENTUCKY) - Boone County, Campbell County, Conner, Cooper, Dixie Heights, Grant County, Holmes, Newport, Ryle, Scott, Scott County, Simon Kenton, Walton-Verona

REGION 7 - (CENTRAL KENTUCKY) – Bourbon County, Bryan Station, Franklin County, Harrison County, Henry Clay, Lafayette, Madison Central, Madison Southern, Montgomery County, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Tates Creek, Western Hills, Woodford County

REGION 8 - (EASTERN KENTUCKY) - Ashland Blazer, Belfry, East Ridge, Harlan County, Jenkins, Johnson Central, Lawrence County, Letcher County Central, McCreary Central, Perry County Central, Pike County Central, Prestonsburg, Sheldon Clark, Wayne County, Whitley County

II) Dates and Sites for Postseason Competition

A) Dates for Play

1) The Commissioner with the approval of the Board of Control shall determine the dates of the region and state meets.

2) All meets shall be held within the dates indicated on the Memorandum Calendar unless otherwise approved by the Commissioner and recommended by a vote of the participating school representatives.

3) Schedule conflicts with other academic required activities will be resolved by the office of the Commissioner.

B) Sites for Play

1) The Commissioner shall make the determination of the region meet sites.

2) Schools interested in hosting may submit a request after consulting with the designated member of the Commission. The prospective host may be asked to supply information relating to seating and parking facilities and such other information as may be requested by the Commissioner.

3) The Commissioner's office may use a requested site selection plan as a guide, but is not bound by this plan in determining the sites.

4) Only schools which are members of the Association prior to January 1 of the year in which the meet is held, and already

having a suitable facility for hosting the meet shall be allowed to apply, and only those competing in the current year will be allowed to vote for the region meet site selection plan.

5) If a region is unable to resolve conflict over a plan, the Commissioner shall establish a plan.

6) The region host school shall own a current license to the Association designated software application for managing region entries and results or shall contract with a current license holder.

7) The Board of Control shall determine the site of the state finals after receiving the Commissioner's recommendation, and shall be guided by necessary hotel facilities, playing facilities, and community/area support.

III) Tournament Managers, Pairings, Seedings

A) Selection of Tournament Manager

1) The Commissioner will appoint a manager for each of the region tournaments, and shall serve as the manager for the state tournament. The Commissioner may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event.

2) It is the duty of each region manager to notify all schools participating in the tournament as to the time and place of the tournament, to supply him or her with entry material and instructions, to invite their participation, and make all arrangements to conduct the tournament.

3) It is an explicit duty of each tournament manager to inform the association IMMEDIATELY as to the bracket / pairings / entries / results when requested by KHSAA staff and according to the time deadlines provided including the actual site of the tournament if it is not held at the school. The receipts of a tournament can be assessed (a fine levied against the manager) for failure to comply with these provisions.

4) The Commissioner shall serve as the manager for the state tournament and may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event. The Commissioner will direct the drawing and all of the business necessary to conduct the state tournament.

B) Pairings/Seeding Meeting Procedures

1) The region manager will coordinate a meeting of participating coaches for the purpose of making region pairings in each weight class by seeding the participants.

2) The Advisory Committee member from the specific region shall chair the meeting and be responsible for compliance with these Competition rules.

3) Each school shall have a representative at the seeding meeting for the region tournament or that school may not enter wrestlers.

4) The specified reports from the NWCA system that show both the minimum weight and match by match weights shall be brought to the seeding meeting for the region tournament by the coach or designated school representative of each school desiring to participate.

5) A wrestler may not be entered in a region tournament unless the weigh-in verification records are completed via the NWCA system.

6) Those present at the meeting may conduct the business of the region meeting including completion of the seeded brackets. If votes are taken, each school may only have one vote.

7) Collectively, the schools shall decide the seeded wrestlers in each weight class. For regions without an adopted seeding plan, the following criteria may serve as a guide:

a) Head to head competition between contestants.

b) The record against common opponents;

c) A contestant with a better overall record;

d) A contestant with an exceptional record against acknowledged strong competition;

e) A returning champion or runner-up in the same weight class;

8) The member school representatives DO NOT HAVE authority to waive the competition rules or create new ones for the basic entry, bracket and scoring procedures

9) Following the initial seeding, the tournament manager and the region Advisory Committee member shall develop the preliminary bracket.

10) Once the region seeding meeting is complete, no alterations can be made to the seeding except per Section (C) below.

C) Region Tournament Entry Revisions Following Seeding

- 1) After the seeding is completed, a coach may choose to designate a wrestler into another class by notifying the manager prior to the beginning of weigh-ins.
- 2) Once weigh-ins begin, an athlete may not be entered into a lower class than previously entered by the coach as the scales will have closed on that previous class.
- 3) An athlete missing weight at the region weigh-ins may be replaced in that weight class by any eligible member of the team who is on the NWCA online Alpha Master report, who meets the qualifications per the minimum weight guidelines, who has participated in four high school matches or bouts, who is eligible by these rules, and who is eligible by all other weight qualification rules including a valid weigh-in at the region.
- 4) The wrestler missing weight may be moved to either of the weight classes for which his/her scale weight permits.
- 5) The wrestler missing weight, if not replaced by another wrestler from the same squad, creates a bye in the bracket, and if necessary, brackets may need to be re-drawn to accurately reflect seeding.
- 6) Once the scales are closed, entries are considered final. At that point, any further withdrawal from the tournament series constitutes a forfeit.
- 7) If any entered wrestler (seeded or otherwise), due to action of the coach prior to or after weigh-ins, changes weight classes, then the region committee member and tournament manager shall convene all coaches for a supplemental meeting after the scales have closed for 285 pound class.
- 8) At that short supplemental meeting the participating coaches shall vote to determine if the wrestler who was seeded in a former class should now be seeded in his/her entered class or if any other wrestler changing classes since the first entries were submitted necessitates an additional seeding discussion..
- 9) No other wrestling seeding decision from the original seeding meeting is able to be discussed or reconsidered as those are final upon conclusion of the seeding meeting.

D) Region Bracketing

- 1) After this supplemental meeting is completed (if necessary), the region committee member and manager shall ensure that the proper bracket is completed for each class according to the bracketing guidelines.
- 2) All region wrestling brackets shall be placed in the proper 4-, 8- or 16-person bracket. A 12-person brackets may not be used as the NFHS wrestling rules require a bracket of a power of 4.
- 3) Each weight class shall be considered separately as to bracket size. A weight class with 1-4 wrestlers shall use a 4-person bracket; 5-8 wrestlers shall use an 8-person bracket and 9-16 shall use a 16-person bracket.

IV) Eligibility to Enter Tournament Play and Substitutions

A) Roster Requirement

- 1) Each school shall enter an unlimited number of contestants on an electronic roster via the KHSAA website and online participation tracking system by the published deadlines.
- 2) This roster may be revised throughout the regular season and shall serve all roster purposes in these rules.
- 3) On the first day of postseason play, these rosters shall be locked so that no additional players may be added, deleted or revised following this date, thereby creating the final eligibility list for tournament play.
- 4) After this time, the only revision allowed will be to correct a documented clerical error as referred to in Bylaw 14.

B) Individual Entry Requirements

- 1) To be eligible to compete in the region or state meet, a contestant shall have a combination of four matches or four weigh-ins representing the high school during the current season in order to be eligible to enter the region..
- 2) An individual desiring to be entered in postseason competition shall be eligible according to the KHSAA Weight Management requirements.
- 3) Each coach shall ensure that each athlete has a completed wrestling permission form on file with the school (the Alpha Report along with the sub-7% form if necessary). This form is to contain signatures from the athlete, the coach and the parents verifying compliance with all rules as well as the health care provider who did the minimum weight testing, and the doctor if

the athlete is below 7%.

C) Team Entry and Advancement

- 1) Each coach may enter one participant in each weight class in the region tournament.
- 2) All entries must come from the online roster management system and be correct with all records on the NWCA online weight management system.

D) Advancement to State Meet

- 1) The top four wrestlers in each weight class shall advance from the region tournament into the state tournament. In the event that a seeded wrestler is not able to participate in the state tournament due to injury or other reason beyond the control of the wrestler, the appropriate seeded wrestler(s) will be moved up in the seeding, and the fifth place wrestler from the region tournament will be seeded fourth.
- 2) There shall be a rotation system developed that attempts to ensure that there are no byes in the state tournament by rolling into the tournament, the fifth place wrestler from a randomly selected region if the qualifying region has less than five wrestlers or the fifth place wrestler is unavailable and a replacement is needed.
- 3) Notification of situations of this type where substitutions are made shall be made to the Commissioner immediately with further notification to all effected coaches.
- 4) Wrestlers unable to compete may be replaced prior to weigh-ins, and such shall not constitute a forfeit. Other positions shall be rotated up in the bracketing. Wrestlers missing weight at the State tournament shall constitute a forfeit.
- 5) The Commissioner shall draw each weight class individually for the pairings at the state tournament.

E) Substitutions

The KHSAA shall develop substitution procedures in an effort to ensure full brackets in each weight class in the event that one of the top four wrestlers from a region become injured or ill and cannot compete at the State Tournament..

V) Umpires / Officials

Officials for all KHSAA sponsored championship competition shall be assigned by the Commission in compliance with the Federal Court Decree of 1971 (1987, 2007) and within the published guidelines of the KHSAA Officials Guidebook.

VI) Champion, Trophies and Awards

A) Region tournament Champion

- 1) The team that scores the greatest number of points during the tournament shall be declared the team champion.
- 2) Team points will be awarded or deducted in accordance with the National Federation Rules Book.
- 3) There will be a full wrestle-back tournament in each weight class at the region tournament.
- 4) The region tournament will be wrestled and scored to six places in each bracket.

B) State tournament Champion

- 1) The team that scores the greatest number of points during the tournament shall be declared the team champion.
- 2) Team points will be awarded or deducted in accordance with the National Federation Rules Book.
- 3) There will be a full wrestle-back tournament in each weight class at the state tournament.
- 4) The state tournament will be wrestled and scored to eight places in each bracket.

C) Trophies and Awards

- 1) Region.
 - a) Trophies will be given to the team winner and runner-up at each region.
 - b) Awards will be given to first four (4) placers in each weight class at each region tournament.
 - c) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies and medals at the region tournament.
- 2) State.
 - a) Trophies will be awarded to the teams finishing first, second, third and fourth at the state meet.
 - b) Awards will be given to the first eight (8) finishers in each weight class at the state tournament.
 - c) Awards will be presented to the competitor with the Quickest Pin, and to the Most Valuable Wrestler.

- d) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies and medals at the state tournament.

VII) Finances, Passes

A) Region/Section

- 1) The finances of the region tournament will be managed at the region level.
- 2) The region competing schools shall decide any distribution of net profit/loss, which shall be shared.
- 3) The finances of the Team sectional tournament will be managed at the local sectional level.

B) State

- 1) The Association will finance the state tournament.
- 2) Schools are responsible for the expenses of competitors participating in the state tournament.

VIII) Sport Specific Competition Rules

A) Playing Rules

- 1) All games shall be played using the NFHS Wrestling Rules as published by the NFHS in Indianapolis. Additional rules, governed by State Association adoption provisions in the National Federation Playing Rules or otherwise developed by the Association may be implemented in contests played in Kentucky and will be distributed to the membership when relevant.
- 2) Detailed and binding instructions, both for managers and participating teams, shall be published on the KHSAA website.

B) Specifications for Wrestling Tournaments

The specifications for recommended and required standards for wrestling facilities to be used in tournament play may be developed by Association staff and Advisory Committees and approved by the Board of Control.

C) Length of Periods

- 1) For postseason play, all matches in championship (winner's) bracket shall be wrestled in 2 minute periods for all three periods.
- 2) For consolation bracket matches, including medal rounds, the first round shall only be 1 minute in length.

D) Weight Management, Certification

- 1) Minimum Weight Determination, Weight Control and Reporting
 - a) All athletes shall meet eligibility requirements including the development of a set minimum body weight. Only competitors whose minimum weight has been determined using the NWCA online weight management system (including all recording and tracking) are eligible to compete. Athletes without a minimum weight determination may not wrestle in competition or in practice after the first date for competition during the regular season.
 - b) The minimum weight class for each wrestler shall be determined using the National Wrestling Coaches Association (NWCA) online system between October 15 and the first regular season match.
 - c) The Head Coach of the team is responsible for maintaining a signed copy of the Alpha Report as the wrestling permission form. Each athlete subject to the sub-7% (sub 12% for females) physician permission shall have a properly completed form processed, and the Head Coach shall send a copy of that form to the KHSAA prior to the first competition. Once properly received, the KHSAA will authorize the wrestler to compete using the online system and until such is done, the wrestler may not compete.
 - d) A wrestler may not compete on the day of the minimum body weight testing.
 - e) A wrestler desiring to appeal the original minimum weight certification results shall complete the hydrostatic weight appeal within two (2) weeks of the original test.
 - f) A wrestler may never be certified into a class which is below the minimum body weight determined by the wrestler, his/her parents, his/her coach and his/her doctor and verified by using the proper calculation forms.

2) Weight Classes, Weigh-ins and Records

- a) Competition shall be divided into weight classes for regular and postseason competition as defined in the NFHS Wrestling Rules.
- b) The two-pound growth allowance will be added to each class boundary on December 25, thereby shifting the bounds of the class. The individual wrestler does not "receive" two pounds, the class weight limit is simply increased by two pounds..

- c) For each round of the KHSAA postseason tournament, the two pound weight / growth allowance provisions from the National Federation Rules shall be used as such shall be added on December 25.

- d) A certified scale shall be used to verify weight at all matches (regular and postseason). Scales which do not display current certification or for which current documentation is not available shall not count toward the wrestler's weigh-in requirements but shall count as though the wrestler weighed 288.

- e) If an athlete competes in a match where no certified scale was available, the weigh-in counts as a "miss" in all fourteen weight classes with respect to achieving a desired weight class weigh-in.

- f) A member school representative may not compete in any match where a weigh-in is not conducted and recorded.

- g) The Head Coach of each team shall be responsible for entering the complete competition schedule of the team prior to the first competition date, using the NWCA online system and shall maintain the accuracy of that schedule throughout the season.

- h) The Head Coach of each team shall provide, for each competition weigh-in, a match weigh-in form produced by the NWCA online system showing the lowest applicable weight for each competing wrestler on the actual date of competition.

- i) Local event managers should have in place an option to produce such listing in the event that the competing coach does not produce this report at weigh-ins.

- j) Repeated failure to produce these required weigh-in reports shall be cause for suspension of the Head Coach from regular or post season competition or other penalty contained in KHSAA Bylaw 33 and may subject the team to ineligibility to enter the region wrestling tournament. k) Following each match, and prior to the next competition for the squad, each coach shall enter the actual scale weights of each wrestler who weighed in for the competition, using the NWCA online system. For multiple day competition within the same event, only the first day weigh-in is to be recorded.

- l) Repeated failure to enter scale weights prior to the next competition shall be cause for suspension of the Head Coach from regular or post season competition or other penalty contained in KHSAA Bylaw 33 and may subject the team to ineligibility to enter the region wrestling tournament.

3) Certification into a Weight Class

- a) A wrestler is certified into a particular weight class at any regularly scheduled match or tournament any time on or prior to the Saturday of NFHS week 30 by making base weight (including growth allowance after December 25) at an official weigh-in on a certified scale as long as that certified weight is not below the documented minimum weight and is at a time allowed by the minimum weight calculations. A wrestler weighing in on or prior to the Saturday of NFHS week 30 is continually certifying at the weigh-in weight.

- b) Once a wrestler is certified into a particular weight class as of the Saturday of NFHS week 30, he/she may weigh-in only in that class and one class above. He/she is automatically re-certified into a higher weight class after the Saturday of NFHS week 30 by weighing in and qualifying for that class, but never into a lower weight class. After the Saturday of NFHS week 30, making base weight (including growth) two classes above any previously certified weight class automatically renders that wrestler ineligible for the remainder of the year to wrestle in the lower weight class (previous certified weight).

- c) Please note that this rule is for weigh-ins, not matches. It is possible that a wrestler weighed in at a certain class weight for a match, but wrestled up during that match. That weigh-in would count for the lower, weigh-in class.

4) Weight Control

All coaches are cautioned that rapid reduction in weight can endanger the health of the student athlete and coaches are encouraged to keep current with all research in this area. The manager of each meet is to have each participant weighed and it is highly recommended that a physician examine each participant.

KHSAA COMPETITION RULES

Governing Bowling

(Adopted by the Board of Control)

(Where these rules refer to the Commissioner, they shall refer to the Commissioner of the KHSAA. Sports specific duties may be appropriately delegated to a member of the Commission for the implementation of these rules. See Case Situations for specific rulings and interpretations used to administer these provisions)

I) Assignment of Schools

A) Alignment of Teams for Postseason Play

The Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall sponsor postseason competition in bowling for boys and girls, provided that ten (10) percent of the member schools declare intentions to participate in said competition. Member schools desiring to participate in KHSAA sponsored postseason competition shall notify the Association office prior to March 1. The Commissioner shall divide the state into geographic sections with the approval of the Board of Control. Newly added or deleted programs will be handled on a case by case basis by the Commissioner's office.

As of August 15, 2012, the alignment is as follows —

REGION 1 - (WESTERN KENTUCKY) – Barren County, Bowling Green, Caverna, Glasgow, Graves County, Greenwood, Paducah Tilghman, South Warren, Warren Central, Warren East

REGION 2 - (MID KENTUCKY) –Campbellsville, Central Hardin, Green County, John Hardin, Nelson County, North Hardin, Taylor County

REGION 3 - (SOUTH JEFFERSON) – Bullitt Central, Bullitt East, Butler, DeSales, Doss, Fairdale, Fern Creek, Jeffersontown, (Louisville) Holy Cross, Mercy, Moore, North Bullitt, Pleasure Ridge Park, Southern, Valley

REGION 4 - (NORTH JEFFERSON) – Assumption, Ballard, Brown, Dupont Manual, (Louisville) Male, North Oldham, Presentation, Sacred Heart, Seneca, South Oldham, St. Francis, St. Xavier, Trinity

REGION 5 - (EAST NORTHERN KENTUCKY) – Bishop Brossart, Campbell County, Dayton, Highlands, Newport High School, Newport Central Catholic, Scott, Simon Kenton

REGION 6 - (WEST NORTHERN KENTUCKY) – Beechwood, Boone County, Cooper, Covington Catholic, Dixie Heights, Holy Cross (Covington), Lloyd Memorial, Notre Dame, St. Henry

REGION 7 - (MIDDLE KENTUCKY) – Bourbon County, Bryan Station, Harrison County, Henry Clay, Lafayette, Lexington Catholic, Paris, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Scott County

REGION 8 - (SOUTH CENTRAL KENTUCKY) – Corbin, East Jessamine, Fleming County, George Rogers Clark, Harlan County, Lee County, Lynn Camp, Madison Central, Madison Southern, Montgomery County, Rowan County, Wayne County, West Jessamine

II) Dates and Sites for Postseason Competition

A) Dates for Play

- 1) The Commissioner with the approval of the Board of Control shall determine the dates and sites of the region and state tournaments.
- 2) All tournaments shall be held within the dates indicated on the Memorandum Calendar unless otherwise approved by the Commissioner and recommended by a vote of the participating school representatives. Schedule conflicts with other academic required activities will be resolved by the office of the Commissioner.

B) Sites for Play

- 1) The Commissioner shall make the determination of the region tournament sites.
- 2) Schools interested in hosting may submit a request after consulting with the designated member of the Commission. The prospective host may be asked to supply information relating to seating and parking facilities and such other information as may be requested by the Commissioner.
- 3) The Commissioner's office may use a requested site selection plan as a guide, but is not bound by this plan in determining the sites.
- 4) Only schools which are members of the Association prior to January 1 of the year in which the tournament is held, and already having a suitable facility for hosting the tournament shall be allowed to apply.

- 5) Only those competing in the current year will be allowed to vote for the region tournament site selection plan. If a region is unable to resolve conflict over a plan, the Commissioner shall establish a plan.
- 6) The Board of Control shall determine the site of the state finals after receiving the Commissioner's recommendation, and shall be guided by necessary hotel facilities, playing facilities, and community/area support.

III) Tournament Managers, Pairings

A) Selection of Tournament Manager

- 1) The Commissioner will appoint a manager for each of the region tournaments, and shall serve as the manager for the state tournament. The Commissioner may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event.
- 2) It is the duty of each region manager to notify all schools participating in the tournament as to the time and place of the tournament, to supply him or her with entry material and instructions, to invite their participation, and make all arrangements to conduct the tournament.
- 3) It is an explicit duty of each tournament manager to inform the association IMMEDIATELY as to the bracket / pairings / entries / results when requested by KHSAA staff and according to the time deadlines provided including the actual site of the tournament if it is not held at the school. The receipts of a tournament can be assessed (a fine levied against the manager) for failure to comply with these provisions.
- 4) The Commissioner shall serve as the manager for the state tournament and may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event. The Commissioner will direct the drawing and all of the business necessary to conduct the state tournament.

IV) Eligibility to Enter Tournament Play

A) Roster Requirement

- 1) Enrollment Requirement for this Sport Activity
 - a) To be a contestant on a member school team, a student must, on Friday of each grading period, be enrolled as a full-time student in at least four hours of instruction as provided in Kentucky Board of Education regulation 702 KAR 7:125 (of the six hours of instruction required) or the equivalent of four hours of instruction acceptable to graduation at the member school he or she desires to represent in order to be eligible for athletics.
 - b) A student repeating a grade for any reason is ineligible to participate in interscholastic athletics at the high school level (grades 9 through 12) during the second year in that grade.
 - c) A pupil in grades 4-8 may play on the high school team provided that the elementary school, middle school or junior high school where the student is enrolled is under the direct administrative supervision of the same board of education as the member school the student desires to represent. If the local Board of Education has an adopted and enforced defined feeder pattern for the middle/junior high school students under the Board, participation at the high school level is restricted to the schools within that pattern (feeder school).
- 2) Each school shall enter an unlimited number of enrolled contestants on an electronic roster via the KHSAA website and online participation tracking system by the published deadlines.
- 3) This roster may be revised throughout the regular season and shall serve all roster purposes in these rules.
- 4) On the first day of postseason play, these rosters shall be locked so that no additional players may be added, deleted or revised following this date, thereby creating the final eligibility list for tournament play.
- 5) After this time, the only revision allowed will be to correct a documented clerical error as referred to in Bylaw 14.

B) Per match Roster/Substitutions

- 1) A school may enter a team composed of twenty-one (21) players in each postseason tournament match from the roster submitted online.
- 2) Any player whose name is on the official roster may be substituted on a team prior to the time of the draw for the region tournament. After the draw is final, the region tournament manager may allow substitution if the original

entry is prevented from participating due to circumstances due to injury/illness. No advantage may be gained by a substitution or it will not be permitted.

3) Players shall participate in region tournament play to be eligible for the state tournaments.

C) Minimum Number of Contests

To be eligible to compete in the district, region or state tournament, a member school team shall have competed on at least four dates representing the school during the regular season.

D) Advancement to State Tournament

1) The champion and runner-up shall qualify for the team State Tournaments (top 2 finishers from each region).

2) The top four individual finishers from each region shall advance to the State Tournament,

V) Umpires / Officials

1) The Association shall contract with outside individuals as necessary to serve as officials at the Region tournament.

2) The Association shall contract with outside individuals as necessary to serve as officials at the State tournament.

VI) Champion, Trophies and Awards

A) Team Tournament Format Champion

1) Region

a) Teams will bowl one game with two teams of four bowlers, dropping the low score on each lane. That six bowler total will be used to seed the team into a bracket.

b) The team will then bowl whichever team they are seeded to bowl in a match.

c) A match will consist of baker games.

d) The first team to win three games will be the winner.

e) The winner will advance to the next round.

f) Rounds will continue until a winner and runner-up are established. Region winners and runners-up will advance to the state tournament.

B) State

a) Teams will bowl one game with two teams of four bowlers, dropping the low score on each lane. That six bowler total will be used to seed the team into a bracket.

b) The team will then bowl whichever team they are seeded to bowl in a match.

c) A match will be consist of baker games.

d) The first team to win three games will be the winner.

e) The winner will advance to the next round.

f) Rounds will continue until a champion, runner-up and semifinalist are established.

B) Individual Tournament Format Champion

1) Region

a) Individuals shall be entered to the region by designation of their coach.

b) Each school may enter their top 4 individual bowlers.

c) Bowlers shall bowl 3 games and the top eight will advance to the semi-finals where they will bowl two additional games.

d) At the conclusion of the two semi-final round games their 5 game total will be used to determine the top four bowlers who will be seeded into a stepladder final. This will also establish the fifth through eight place finishers.

e) From that point on the top four bowlers will bowl a ladder tournament until a champion is determined, and the stepladder final will establish the first through fourth place finishers.

f) The top four bowlers will advance to the state tournament.

2) State

a) Four individuals will advance from the region tournament.

b) Bowlers shall bowl 3 games and the top eight will advance to the semi-finals where they will bowl two additional games.

c) At the conclusion of the two semi-finals round games their 5 game total will be used to determine the top four bowlers who will be seeded into a stepladder final. This will also establish the fifth through eight place finishers.

d) From that point on the top four bowlers will bowl a ladder tournament until a champion is determined, and the stepladder final will establish the first through fourth place finishers.

C) Trophies and Awards

1) Region

a) Trophies will be given to the team winner and runner-up at each region.

b) Awards will be given to top four (4) individuals at each region meet.

c) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies and medals at the region meet.

2) State

a) Trophies will be awarded to the teams finishing first and second, and two semifinalists at the state tournament.

b) Awards will be given to the top eight (8) individual finishers at the state tournament.

c) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies and medals at the state tournament.

VII) Finances

A) Region

1) The finances of the region tournament will be managed at the region level.

2) The region competing schools shall decide any distribution of net profit/loss, which shall be shared.

B) State

1) The Association will finance the state tournament.

2) Schools are responsible for the expenses of competitors participating in the state tournament.

VIII) Sport-Activity Specific Competition Rules

A) Playing Rules

Additional rules developed by the Association may be implemented in contests played in Kentucky and will be distributed to the membership when relevant.

B) Dress Code

1) It is recommended that players wear school uniforms during play. The following shall NOT be allowed during tournament play:

a) All bowlers must wear similar team collared shirts. Bowlers must also wear full length slacks. These slacks may be of any color as long as they are similar to that of the rest of the team and do not have any tears or holes in them. Bowlers may NOT wear shorts, or jeans. Bowlers out of uniform will not be allowed to bowl until they are able to comply with the rules.

b) Any garment or hat advertising alcohol, drugs, tobacco products or other inappropriate items deemed objectionable by the KHSAA State Tournament Director.

c) Objectionable permanent body markings (tattoos) shall be covered; non-permanent body markings (temporary tattoos or body paint) shall be prohibited.

d) Proper shoes are required.

KHSAA RULES AND REGULATIONS

Governing Competitive Cheer

(Adopted by the Board of Control)

(Where these rules refer to the Commissioner, they shall refer to the Commissioner of the KHSAA. Sports specific duties may be appropriately delegated to a member of the Commission for the implementation of these rules. See Case Situations for specific rulings and interpretations used to administer these provisions)

I) Assignment of Schools

A) Alignment of Teams for Postseason Play

The Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall sponsor postseason competition in cheer (for all girls and coed), provided that ten (10) percent of the member schools declare intentions to participate in said competition. Member schools desiring to participate in KHSAA sponsored postseason competition shall be considered entered unless otherwise noted prior to December 1. The school shall designate to the Association, the division of competition by the November 15. The Commissioner shall divide the state into geographic sections with the approval of the Board of Control. It shall be reviewed upon the request of a member school with a request concerning that particular school on a biennial basis (every two years). The entire alignment shall be reviewed with changes to be in effect for the 2012-2013 school year and every four years thereafter. In the interim, newly added or deleted programs will be handled on a case by case basis by the Commissioner's office

As of August 15, 2012, the alignment in baseball is as follows —
LARGE SCHOOL DIVISION (800.1 and above)

REGION 1 - Calloway County, Graves County, Lone Oak Heath, Marshall County, McCracken County

REGION 2 - Christian County, Henderson County, Hopkins County Central, Hopkinsville, Madisonville-North Hopkins

REGION 3 - Apollo, Breckinridge County, Daviess County, Grayson County, Meade County, Muhlenberg County, Ohio County, Owensboro

REGION 4 - Allen County-Scottsville, Barren County, Bowling Green, Franklin-Simpson, Greenwood, Logan County, Russell County, South Warren, Warren Central, Warren East

REGION 5 - Central Hardin, John Hardin, Marion County, Nelson County, North Hardin, Taylor County

REGION 6 - Bullitt Central, Bullitt East, Butler, Doss, Fairdale, Fern Creek, Iroquois, Jeffersontown, North Bullitt, Pleasure Ridge Park, Southern, Valley, Western

REGION 7 - Assumption, Atherton, Ballard, Central, DuPont Manual, Eastern, Male, Sacred Heart, Seneca, St. Xavier, Trinity (Louisville), Waggener

REGION 8 - Anderson County, Collins, Grant County, North Oldham, Oldham County, Shelby County, Simon Kenton, South Oldham, Spencer County

REGION 9 - Boone County, Conner, Cooper, Dixie Heights, Highlands, Ryle

REGION 10 - Bourbon County, Campbell County, George Rogers Clark, Harrison County, Mason County, Montgomery County, Scott

REGION 11 - Bryan Station, Franklin County, Henry Clay, Lafayette, Lexington Catholic, Madison Central, Madison Southern, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Scott County, Tate's Creek, Woodford County

REGION 12 - Boyle County, East Jessamine, Lincoln County, McCreary Central, Mercer County, Pulaski County, Rockcastle County, Southwestern, West Jessamine

REGION 13 - Bell County, Clay County, Harlan County, Knox Central, North Laurel, South Laurel, Whitley County

REGION 14 - Letcher County Central, Perry County Central

REGION 15 - Johnson Central

REGION 16 - Ashland Blazer, Boyd County, East Carter, Greenup County, Rowan County

SMALL SCHOOL DIVISION (800 and below)

REGION 1 - Ballard Memorial, Carlisle County, Christian Fellowship, Community Christian (Paducah), Fulton City, Fulton County, Heath, Hickman County, Mayfield, Murray, Paducah Tilghman, Reidland Heath, St. Mary

REGION 2 - Caldwell County, Crittenden County, Dawson Springs, Fort Campbell, Livingston Central, Lyon County, Trigg County, Union County, University Heights, Webster County

REGION 3 - Butler County, Edmonson County, Frederick Fraize, Hancock County, McLean County, Owensboro Catholic, Trinity (Whitesville)

REGION 4 - Clinton County, Cumberland County, Glasgow, Metcalfe County, Monroe County, Russellville, Todd County Central

REGION 5 - Adair County, Bardstown, Bethlehem, Campbellsville, Caverna, Elizabethtown, Fort Knox, Green County, Hart County, LaRue County, Washington County

REGION 6 - Beth Haven, DeSales, Evangel Christian, Holy Cross (Louisville), Mercy, Moore, Valor Traditional, Whitefield Academy

REGION 7 - Brown, Christian Academy-Louisville, Kentucky Country Day, Kentucky School f/t Blind, Louisville Collegiate, Portland Christian, Presentation, Shawnee, St. Francis, Walden

REGION 8 - Carroll County, Eminence, Gallatin County, Henry County, Owen County, Trimble County, Walton-Verona, Williamstown

REGION 9 - Beechwood, Bellevue, Covington Catholic, Covington Latin, Dayton, Heritage, Holmes, Holy Cross (Covington), Lloyd Memorial, Ludlow, Newport, Newport Central Catholic, Notre Dame, St. Henry District, Villa Madonna

REGION 10 - Augusta, Bishop Brossart, Bracken County, Calvary Christian, Deming, Nicholas County, Paris, Pendleton County, Silver Grove, St. Patrick

REGION 11 - Berea, Frankfort, Lexington Christian, Model, Sayre, Western Hills

REGION 12 - Burgin, Casey County, Danville, Garrard County, Kentucky School f/t Deaf, Monticello, Somerset, Wayne County

REGION 13 - Barbourville, Corbin, Harlan, Jackson County, Lynn Camp, Middlesboro, Oneida Baptist Institute, Pineville, Red Bird, Williamsburg

REGION 14 - Breathitt County, Buckhorn, Cordia, Estill County, Hazard, Jackson City, Jenkins, June Buchanan, Knott County Central, Lee County, Leslie County, Owsley County, Powell County, Riverside Christian, Wolfe County

REGION 15 - Allen Central, Belfry, Betsy Layne, East Ridge, Lawrence County, Magoffin County, Paintsville, Phelps, Piarist, Pike County Central, Pikeville, Prestonsburg, Shelby Valley, Sheldon Clark, South Floyd

REGION 16 - Bath County, Elliott County, Fairview, Fleming County, Lewis County, Menifee County, Morgan County, Raceland, Rose Hill Christian, Russell, West Carter

B) Enrollment and Criteria for Determining Classes

1) The basis for determining the schools to be placed in the Large School and Small School Division will be the average total enrollment in grades 9-12 of a coeducational school including all special education students.

2) Schools with enrollment of greater than 800 students will be placed in the Large School Division Schools with enrollment of 800 or fewer students will be placed in the Small School Division.

3) The Board of Control shall ensure that an upward adjustment is made for the enrollment of a school with less than a full high school course, and for schools enrolling boys only (double) or girls only (double).

4) Initial classification is based on verified for a two-year period.

5) The enrollment data used to determine the class boundaries shall be obtained from the Kentucky Department of Education or other verifiable sources in the case of non-public schools.

6) The classification shall be reviewed for complete revision during the 2013-2014 school year.

II) Dates and Sites for Region Competitions

A) Dates for Play

1) The Commissioner with the approval of the Board of Control shall determine the dates and sites of the region and state tournaments.

2) All tournaments shall be held within the dates indicated on the Memorandum Calendar unless otherwise approved by the Commissioner and recommended by a vote of the participating school representatives. Schedule conflicts with other academic required activities will be resolved by the office of the Commissioner.

B) Sites for Play

1) The Commissioner shall make the determination of the region

tournament sites.

- 2) Schools interested in hosting may submit a request after consulting with the designated member of the Commission. The prospective host may be asked to supply information relating to seating and parking facilities and such other information as may be requested by the Commissioner.
- 3) The Commissioner's office may use a requested site selection plan as a guide, but is not bound by this plan in determining the sites.
- 4) Only schools which are members of the Association prior to January 1 of the year in which the tournament is held, and already having a suitable facility for hosting the tournament shall be allowed to apply.
- 5) Only those competing in the current year will be allowed to vote for the region tournament site selection plan. If a region is unable to resolve conflict over a plan, the Commissioner shall establish a plan.
- 6) The Board of Control shall determine the site of the state finals after receiving the Commissioner's recommendation, and shall be guided by necessary hotel facilities, playing facilities, and community/area support.

III) Competition Managers

A) Selection of Tournament Manager

- 1) The Commissioner will appoint a manager for each of the region tournaments, and shall serve as the manager for the state tournament. The Commissioner may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event.
- 2) It is the duty of each region manager to notify all schools participating in the tournament as to the time and place of the tournament, to supply him or her with entry material and instructions, to invite their participation, and make all arrangements to conduct the tournament.
- 3) It is an explicit duty of each tournament manager to inform the association IMMEDIATELY as to the bracket / pairings / entries / results when requested by KHSAA staff and according to the time deadlines provided including the actual site of the tournament if it is not held at the school. The receipts of a tournament can be assessed (a fine levied against the manager) for failure to comply with these provisions.
- 4) The Commissioner shall serve as the manager for the state tournament and may appoint as many assistant managers as deemed necessary to manage the event. The Commissioner will direct the drawing and all of the business necessary to conduct the state tournament.

IV) Eligibility to Enter Postseason Competition

A) Roster Requirement

- 1) Enrollment Requirement for this Sport Activity
 - a) To be a contestant on a member school team, a student must, on Friday of each grading period, be enrolled as a full-time student in at least four hours of instruction as provided in Kentucky Board of Education regulation 702 KAR 7:125 (of the six hours of instruction required) or the equivalent of four hours of instruction acceptable to graduation at the member school he or she desires to represent in order to be eligible for athletics.
 - b) A student repeating a grade for any reason is ineligible to participate in interscholastic athletics at the high school level (grades 9 through 12) during the second year in that grade.
 - c) A pupil in grades 4-8 may play on the high school team provided that the elementary school, middle school or junior high school where the student is enrolled is under the direct administrative supervision of the same board of education as the member school the student desires to represent. If the local Board of Education has an adopted and enforced defined feeder pattern for the middle/junior high school students under the Board, participation at the high school level is restricted to the schools within that pattern (feeder school).
- 2) Each school shall enter an unlimited number of enrolled contestants on an electronic roster via the KHSAA website and online participation tracking system by the published deadlines.
- 3) This roster may be revised throughout the regular season and shall serve all roster purposes in these rules.
- 4) On the first day of postseason play, these rosters shall be locked

so that no additional players may be added, deleted or revised following this date, thereby creating the final eligibility list for tournament play.

- 5) After this time, the only revision allowed will be to correct a documented clerical error as referred to in Bylaw 14.
 - 6) There is no minimum number of competitions to have participated in to be eligible to compete in the postseason.
- #### B) Advancement to State Competition
- The champion of each division of each class at the region competition shall qualify for the same class/division at the state competition.
- #### C) Withdrawal from postseason
- 1) All squads will be considered to have been entered the region competition as of December 1.
 - 2) Any school that fails to notify the region competition manager prior to December 1 that they will not be competing who then subsequently does not compete will be ineligible to enter the region competition for a period of not less than two years.
 - 3) No out of state travel will be approved for teams that do not participate in the KHSAA region competition or for those that participate in the region competition and then withdraw from the state competition after having qualified.
 - 4) If a school withdraws from the state competition after having qualified, that school shall also be penalized in accordance with Bylaw 33
- #### D) Substitution
- 1) Any member of the roster may be substituted prior to competition.
 - 2) It is not necessary that the same competitors cheer in both the region and the state competition, but all competitors must come from the online roster.
 - 3) In the event of an injury, substitution can be made in compliance with the Injuries During Competition section of these rules.

V) Officials, Judges/Timers

A) Requirements

- 1) All judges shall be assigned by the KHSAA with assistance from the KHSAA Cheer Rules/Judges Committee.
- 2) Judges must annually register and complete training as conducted by the KHSAA. Registering with the KHSAA is no guarantee of assignments.
- 3) Judges should be aware of and report to the KHSAA any conflicts of interest with regard to assignments.
- 4) Timers are to be certified KHSAA judges.

B) Number of Judges

- 1) For region, a minimum of three (3) routine judges is required and may be adjusted to five (5) by a majority vote.
- 2) For the state competition, five (5) judges will be used.

C) Exceptions to any of these requirements must be approved by the Commissioner.

VI) Champion, Trophies and Awards

A) Region

The champion of each region within each division will be squad with the highest score.

B) State

The champion of each division at the state competition will be squad with the highest score.

C) Trophies and Awards

- 1) Region
 - a) Trophies will be given to each region class and division competition winner and runner-up.
 - b) The trophies at the region shall be paid from the gate receipts of the region event.
- 2) State
 - a) The state competition in each class of each division shall present a trophy to the champion, runner-up, third place and fourth place teams.
 - b) The Association will bear the costs of all trophies at the state competition.

VII) Finances, Passes

A) District and Region

- 1) The participating schools may adopt by majority vote, any plan that they desire for the distribution of receipts.
- 2) If no plan can be agreed upon, the following shall prevail:
 - a) A mileage fee of \$1.00 per team per mile for each necessary

trip should be allowed for travel expense. An allowance for one meal at \$5.00 per team member per trip to the tournament should be allowed.

- b) The host school shall be allowed fifteen (15) percent of the gross ticket receipts derived from the district or region tournament for rental of the gymnasium and other services rendered to include setup and clean-up charges and for paying documented incidental bills related to the tournament that are approved by the participating teams.
- c) Prior to any additional distribution, the gross receipts, less the host designated share outlined in subsection (2), shall be reduced by team travel expenses and the amounts paid for game officials and trophies.
- d) The remainder of the profit shall be divided among the schools participating in the tournament and the non-participating schools in accordance with previously approved plans.
- e) The host school should be allowed the profits made on programs, concessions, parking, etc.

B) State

The Association will finance the state competition. After all expenses have been paid, the Kentucky High School Athletic Association shall retain profits from the state competition.

C) Passes

The competing teams in the postseason events will be afforded passes to accommodate the squad size plus four additional competitors and three (3) coaches (one head coach, one assistant, one choreographer/other). No additional passes will be issued.

VIII) Sport-Activity Specific Competition Rules

A) Playing Rules (Competition Rules)

- 1) The KHSAA sponsors competitive cheer championships for two and one-half minute routines (2:30).
- 2) All contests shall be played using the NFHS Spirit Rules as published by the NFHS in Indianapolis. Additional rules, governed by State Association adoption provisions in the National Federation Playing Rules or otherwise developed by the Association may be implemented in contests played in Kentucky and will be distributed to the membership when relevant.
- 3) Detailed and binding instructions, both for managers and participating teams, shall be published on the KHSAA website.

B) Squad Size/Divisions

- 1) A school must compete in its Class, and may enter a squad in any two (but not the same) of the following competitions:
 - a) Small – minimum of 6, maximum of 12 All-Girls
 - b) Medium – minimum of 13, maximum of 16 All-Girls
 - c) Large – minimum of 17, maximum of 20 All-Girls
 - d) Super-Large – minimum of 21, maximum of 24 All Girls
 - e) Coed – minimum of 6 (2 boys/4 girls or 4 boys and 2 girls) no more than 24 members, at least 2 of which shall be boys.
- 2) Each school may enter separate teams (no competitor on both teams) in not more than two separate divisions of region/state competition.
- 3) Any team advancing from region to state, must compete in the same division at state as they competed in at region.
- 4) Only one mascot per squad is permitted and is to be counted in the division limits of the team size.
- 5) A mascot in full head and/or body costume must not spot or stunt except for a forward roll or cartwheel.
- 6) The mascot is not permitted to participate in pyramids or partner students. Should this occur, the team will be disqualified.

C) Scoresheets and Scoring

- 1) The KHSAA judge's score sheet (all-girls/coed), difficulty grid (all-girls/coed), execution grid and technical sheet are to be used at both region and state competitions.
- 2) For State Competition, five (5) routine judges are to be used, dropping the high school and low score less any deductions to reach the team score.
- 3) For State and Region, two routine timers, two music timers and three technical judges are to be used.
- 4) Two of the three tech judges must both report an infraction before any deductions/disqualifications are assessed.

D) Music and Routine Rights

- 1) Member schools should strongly support the rights and privileges of the artists that produce the musical scores and

other pieces that are sometimes used in conjunction with competitions.

- 2) It is the obligation of each school and team to ensure compliance with applicable state and federal law with regard to copyright and trademark protection.
- 3) It is strongly advised that coaches not allow cheerleaders to perform using recorded or live music before any audience without securing the proper license and permission from the American Society of Composers, Artists and Publishers, 2690 Cumberland Parkway, Suite 490, Atlanta, GA, 30339, (800) 492-7227.
- 4) It is also advised that the proper mechanical license be obtained if necessary for anyone duplicating music to be used in conjunction with cheer competition by contacting the Harry Fox Agency, 711 Third Avenue, New York, NY, 10017.

D) Mats

- 1) Mats shall be allowed and are highly recommended at all levels of competition.
- 2) In regional competitions, it shall be a region decision as to provisions and handling of mats.
- 3) For the state competition, all categories shall be performed on mats furnished by the Association.

E) Injuries During Competition

- 1) If a team member is seriously injured or becomes extremely ill during judging, he/she may be excused for the remainder of the competition without the team's being disqualified or penalized.
- 2) However, the team is expected to show competence in adjusting to the member's absence.
- 3) An substitute from the roster would be allowed to cheer the remainder of this competition at the discretion of the coach.
- 4) Injuries during performance shall be handled as follows:
 - a) If a coach chooses to stop a routine/cheer due to an injury/illness that would endanger the rest of the team or the injured party, he or she must notify the person in charge.
 - b) If a coach enters the performing surface, the routine/cheer shall be stopped.
 - c) After a routine/cheer has been stopped due to an injury/illness, the decision as to whether or not to repeat the routine/cheer shall be left to the discretion of the coach.
 - d) The injured person cannot perform in the restarted routine or any remaining categories of the competition. An alternate would be allowed to cheer the remainder of the competition.
 - e) The person in charge of the competition shall have the team repeat the routine/cheer after five (5) teams have performed or after ten (10) minutes, should this unforeseen accident happen at the end of the competition. Judges shall judge the repeat performance from the point at which the injury occurred. Any notes/judging of the first performance up until the point of injury will be included in the judge's final score.
 - f) If the person in charge feels that more time is needed to regroup, the president/sectional vice-president shall make this decision.

F) Warmup and Sound Check

- 1) Every attempt should be made to provide warm-up time prior to the beginning of the competition at all levels.
- 2) Teams shall be allowed to have a sound check prior to the beginning of their routines.
- 3) At any level of competition, the coaches' meeting and warm-up times shall not be held simultaneously.

G) Competition Provisions

- 1) Starting the Routine
 - a) Teams shall take the floor only once and perform their entire routine.
 - b) No routine may exceed 2 and one-half minutes. (Timing is determined by using full seconds, not fractional portions).
 - c) The person announcing the competition shall announce for the team to take the floor and the team will begin when ready. Following this statement, the time of the routine shall commence on the first perceived activity on the part of any team member or the beginning of the music/audio, whichever occurs first.
- 3) Timing
 - a) The timing of the routine shall stop with the end of the audio or the last word or perceived motion.

- b) No restarting of time shall be allowed; however, any repeat or recovery within the routine is allowed providing the time limit has not been exceeded.
 - c) Whether or not to restart the routine and risk exceeding the time limit is entirely at the discretion of the team.
 - d) A mechanical failure is not considered the fault of the team during the routine.
 - e) Restarting of music and time should be allowed.
 - f) In order to avoid delay, two (2) tapes or CD's should be available.
- 4) Timing Infractions
- a) If the timers determine that a team has exceeded a time limit (using whole numbers), they shall report this infraction to the person in charge of the competition.
 - b) The person in charge shall provide this information to the technical judges prior to final tabulations and judging sheet verification at regional competition.
 - c) Such notification shall not be made to the person in charge of the competition until all categories have been completed.
 - d) If four (4) timers are used, both timers in either the entire routine or the music/audio portion must agree that a team has exceeded the time limit before a penalty deduction occurs.
 - e) If more than four (4) timers are used, the majority of the timers, in either the entire routine or the music/audio portion must agree that the team has exceeded the time limit before a penalty deduction occurs.
- 5) Routine Requirements
- a) The 2 ½ minute routine must incorporate music and a cheer. The routine must include all elements of cheerleading skills listed on the judge's score sheet.
 - b) The entire music/audio portion of the routine shall be limited to 1½ minute or less.
 - c) The "time of judging" is defined from the team's arrival at the site of the competition until their departure from said site.
 - d) To be considered a coed stunt/pyramid, a male must serve as a base as defined by NFHS rules. A male serving as a spotter as defined by NFHS rules does not qualify the stunt/pyramid as coed.
- 6) Tabulation
- a) Following the judging of all categories, the judges shall tabulate the judging sheets.
 - b) If computer scoring is not used, tabulated sheets shall be available to the participating coaches following the awards ceremony. If computer scoring is used, a compilation of the scoring shall be provided to the participating coaches following the awards ceremony.
- 7) Tie-breaking procedure
- a) In the event of a tie, when five (5) judges are used, all five (5) scores shall be combined to break the tie (all three scores if three judges at regionals).
 - b) If teams remain tied at the region, the tie will not be broken and both squads would advance in the event of a tie. At the state competition, the tie would not be broken.
- 8) Technical Judging Penalties
- a) For violation of the following provisions, a 1/2 point penalty (.5) shall be imposed on the scoresheet:
 - (1) Spotter Violations- Momentarily providing primary support, not visually focused, under feet; under base's hands, under torso, holding objects, hands behind back;
 - (2) Stepping on signs/poms or throwing sign/prop of solid material with hard edges; and
 - (3) Top Person Violations- Shoulders drop momentarily below waist
 - b) For violation of the following provisions, a 3 Point Deduction shall be imposed on the scoresheet:
 - (1) Participants must not chew gum or have candy in their mouths during practice or performance;
 - (2) A participant, coach, substitute, trainer, or other team attendant must not commit an unsporting act;
 - (3) Jewelry of any kind is prohibited except a religious medal without a chain taped and worn under the uniform or a medical-alert medal taped and may be visible;
 - (4) Fingernails, including artificial nails, must be kept short, near the end of fingers;
- (5) Hair worn in a manner that is appropriate for the activity and does not interfere with the safe execution of a stunt or tumbling. Hair devices must be secure. It is recommended that the hair be off the shoulders;
 - (6) Apparel and accessories must be appropriate...must wear athletic shoes;
 - (7) When standing at attention, apparel must cover the midriff;
 - (8) Glitter that does not readily adhere on the hair, face, uniform, or body is illegal. Glitter on signs/props must be laminated;
 - (9) Supports, braces, etc. which are hard and unyielding or have rough edges or surfaces must be padded. Braces which are unaltered from the manufacturer's design do not require any additional padding. Participant wearing a cast (excluding a properly covered air cast) must not be involved in partner stunts, pyramids, tosses, or tumbling;
 - (10) A single manufacturer's logo/trademark (no more than 2 ¼ square inches with no dimension exceeding 2 ¼ inches) is permitted on the apparel.
- a) For violation of the following provisions, a disqualification shall occur with the time noted:
- 9) All-Girls Scoresheet Matrix
- a) For this division, the scoring shall be divided into categories with the following point values based on difficulty:
 - (1) Stunting - 10 points
 - (2) Pyramids/Tosses - 10 points
 - (3) Tumbling (Running) - 5 points
 - (4) Tumbling (Standing) - 5 points
 - (5) Jumps - 7 points
 - (6) Dance - 3 points
 - b) For this division, the scoring shall be divided into categories with the following point values based on execution:
 - (1) Stunting - 10 points
 - (2) Pyramids/Tosses - 10 points
 - (3) Tumbling (Running) - 5 points
 - (4) Tumbling (Standing) - 5 points
 - (5) Jumps - 7 points
 - (6) Dance - 3 points
 - c) For this division, ten points will be scored for CHOREOGRAPHY - Creativity, formations, transitions, spacing, use of motinos to lead crowd and incorporation of signs, poms, banners, and megaphones:
 - d) For this division, ten points will be scored for PERFORMANCE - Energy level, voice, crowd appeal, school appropriate material (music and cheer), effort to lead crowd:
- 10) Coed Scoresheet Matrix
- a) For this division, the scoring shall be divided into categories with the following point values based on difficulty:
 - (1) Coed Stunting - 15 points
 - (2) Coed Pyramids/Tosses - 10 points
 - (3) Tumbling (Running) - 5 points
 - (4) Tumbling (Standing) - 5 points
 - (5) Jumps - 5 points
 - b) For this division, the scoring shall be divided into categories with the following point values based on execution:
 - (1) Coed Stunting - 15 points
 - (2) Coed Pyramids/Tosses - 10 points
 - (3) Tumbling (Running) - 5 points
 - (4) Tumbling (Standing) - 5 points
 - (5) Jumps - 5 points
 - c) For this division, ten points will be scored for CHOREOGRAPHY - Creativity, formations, transitions, spacing, use of motinos to lead crowd and incorporation of signs, poms, banners, and megaphones:
 - d) For this division, ten points will be scored for PERFORMANCE - Energy level, voice, crowd appeal, school appropriate material (music and cheer), effort to lead crowd:
- 11) Difficulty and Executive Grids
- a) The Board of Control shall adopt a Difficulty grid to be used as a guide for scoring the All-Girls division, and shall publish this grid on the KHSAA web site upon any alteration.
 - b) The Board of Control shall adopt a Difficulty grid to be used as a guide for scoring the Coed division, and shall publish this

- grid on the KHSAA web site upon any alteration.
- c) The Board of Control shall adopt an Execution grid to be used as a guide for scoring the All-Girls and Coed divisions, and shall publish this grid on the KHSAA web site upon any alteration.
- 12) Routine Penalties
- a) Disqualifications will be assessed for violations per the Technical judge sheet.
 - b) Penalties for exceeding the routine time limit will be 10 points.
 - c) Penalties for exceeding the music/audio routine will be 10 points.
 - d) The coach of any team receiving a disqualification, penalty prior to the announcement of final results.
 - (1) Base cannot be in backbend, headstand or handstand, or hold prop in hand if primary support; must have BOTH feet on performing surface if an extended stunt; cannot move except for safety adjustments,
 - (2) Bracers-Providing primary support; above shoulder height (exceptions published in NFHS rules),
 - (3) Dismount-Unassisted landing from shoulder height or above; skill performed without hand-to-hand contact,
 - (4) Dismount to cradle-No visual contact; top person w/sign or prop made of solid material, corners, or sharp edges; # of catchers or spotters; skill performed into cradle to separate catchers or following release; twist to cradle with more than 1 rotation or 1 ¼ if from a side-facing stunt or toss,
 - (5) Dismount with bracer(s)-# of bases or spotters; loss of contact; not up-down movement; not over original bases; released to new catchers,
 - (6) Dive forward roll, Drops (knee, seat, thigh, split & airborne from a jump, stand or inverted position; handspring/flip,
 - (7) Flip to partner stunt or cradle ,
 - (8) Flip in tumbling pass involving more than one complete foot over head rotation or one complete twist,
 - (9) Hanging Pyramid (illegally performed),
 - (10) Height Limitation on Stunts and Pyramids more than 2 levels high,
 - (11) Helicopter-More than 180 rotation, top twists or face down, # of bases, no head/neck/shoulder spot,
 - (12) Inversion: From performing surface to non-inverted any height-no head/neck/shoulder protection; no contact until non-inverted,
 - (13) Inversion: In partner stunt-base of support above shoulder level; no head/neck/shoulder protection; no contact until non-inverted,
 - (14) Inversion: Moving downward from stunt-base of support above shoulder level, incorrect # in position to protect head/neck/shoulders; no contact until non-inverted,
 - (15) Inversion: Of braced forward or backward flips-loss of hand-to-hand/arm contact w/separate bracer on each side; bracers not in DB shoulder stand or elevator prep; incorrect # bases, spotters; bases move; not caught by original bases in loading position, stunt, or cradle; more than 1 ¼ flip; twisting flip,
 - (16) Log Roll-More than 1 complete rotation, top in contact with another stunt, beginning or ending position,
 - (17) Mascot/participant in full head and body costume involved in a stunt,
 - (18) Mini-trampoline or other height increasing apparatus,
 - (19) More cheerleaders than allowed per category,
 - (20) Move over/under a stunt except when helping build, stabilize or dismount that stunt or pyramid,
 - (21) Release transition-# of bases, bracers, spotters; loss of contact w/bracer; more than ¼ turn,
 - (22) Single base-Primary support for 2 extended top persons (except double cupies/awesome),
 - (23) Single base shoulder level stunt with foot/feet of top in hands of the base has no spotter,
 - (24) Single base split catch or straddle catch,
 - (25) Suspended roll backward not beginning on performing surface; loses hand-to-hand contact with 2 posts; uncontrolled dismount,
 - (26) Suspended roll forward beginning above shoulder height; loses hand-to-hand contact; uncontrolled dismount,
 - (27) Suspended splits braced-# bases or spotters; without constant contact; incorrect support,
 - (28) Suspended splits non-braced below shoulder height-Fewer than 2 bases; both hands not in contact ,
 - (29) Suspended splits non-braced shoulder level or above-Fewer than 4 bases to slow & catch; both hands not in contact when reaching split position,
 - (30) Swan dive,
 - (31) Swinging stunt-Downward movement begins above shoulder height; top is face down ,
 - (32) Toe/leg pitch to a jump or tumbling skill,
 - (33) Top Person from vertical to horizontal loses contact; begins or passes through extended position; # & position of catchers; bases turn or lose visual contact; from above shoulder height to a catch in a layout position,
 - (34) Tosses not directed vertically & caught by original bases, under/over/through person or prop, # & position of tossers, catchers, or spotters; top person holds objects in hands (except load-in tosses); tossed more than once; to splits/straddle caught under the legs above shoulder height,
 - (35) Totem pole (illegally performed),
 - (36) Tumbling over or under a stunt, person, or prop with the exception of a forward roll; while holding props except for a forward or backward roll; twist with more than 1 rotation, ,

CASE SITUATIONS RELATED TO THE COMPETITION RULES of the KENTUCKY HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

Specific case situations are contained in this section of the KHSAA Handbook which are interpretations and rulings which have been made by the Commissioner in accordance with applicable provisions of the KHSAA Constitution. These interpretations supplement the printed rules but do not in any manner substitute for the actual rule. Many of these rulings have established precedent for the interpretation or enforcement of these provisions, and remain in place until further altered, re-interpreted, or otherwise set aside. Specific inquiries not addressed by published interpretations should be submitted in writing to the Commissioner of the KHSAA, 2280 Executive Drive, Lexington, KY 40505. Interpretive questions or eligibility rulings shall be requested and issued in writing.

Case CR-1- What is the purpose of the Competition Rules of the KHSAA?

In many sports and sports activities, there are decisions that have to be made to establish a framework for competition. These rules (different than the Playing Rules) establish alignments, bracketing provisions and championship arrangements. In all cases, the Board of Control has final jurisdiction over the Competition Rules.

Case CR-2- What are the current championships of the KHSAA?

The KHSAA sponsors (sanctions) sports championship events in the fall, winter and spring seasons. Fall championships are considered to be cross country (boys and girls), golf (boys and girls), soccer (boys and girls), volleyball (girls), and football (combined); winter championships are basketball (boys and girls), wrestling (combined) and swimming (boys and girls); spring championships are baseball (boys), softball (fast pitch for girls), tennis (boys and girls) and track (boys and girls)

In addition, the KHSAA sponsors (sanctions) a state championship in the Sport Activities of Archery (combined), Bass Fishing (combined), Bowling (Boys and Girls) and Cheer (All Girl and Coed divisions).

Case CR-3- What sports and sport activities are insured by the KHSAA?

The KHSAA Board of Control will purchase Catastrophe Insurance, using the member dues and tournament receipts, to insure the student-athletes who compete in the sanctioned sports and sport activities of the KHSAA. In addition, students serving in a support capacity at those sponsored events (managers, trainers, etc) shall be included in the coverage as well as cheerleaders complying with the NFHS rules restrictions and Bylaw 25 limitations.

Such insurance coverage shall be in force from the first day of the Bylaw 25, Limitation of Seasons in a sponsored sport or sport activity, through the last day, provided such competition complies with all parts of the Bylaw and its individual competitors comply with all applicable KHSAA bylaws. The deductible for this policy shall be published in a timely manner to ensure that the school and student-athletes have adequate opportunity to comply with Bylaw 2.

The KHSAA Board of Control will purchase General Liability Insurance, using the member dues and tournament receipts, to provide for General Liability coverage for the Association and its agents and assignees, in all KHSAA sponsored competition in all sports (postseason) for which the Association sponsors a championship. The Commissioner shall ensure through all forms of due diligence, that all levels of these sponsored championships are conducted in accordance with applicable KHSAA Competition Rules in order to maintain the integrity of the policy.

Case CR-4- How many schools are required to agree to participate in KHSAA sponsored postseason competition in order for the Association to hold a championship in that sport or sport-activity?

Ten (10) percent of the member schools located in at least three (3) different basketball regions shall agree to field a team in

order that the Association consider sponsoring a championship. The achievement of this percentage is no guarantee of the development of a championship as the Board of Control must consider fiscal and legal consequences such as the Association budget, the budget of the member schools and the impact on such things as Title IX. In addition, ten (10) percent of the member schools located in at least three (3) different basketball regions shall participate each year in order that the Association maintains championships. The Association shall survey the membership every three years to determine interest in new offerings. (Board of Control, March, 1994, amended February, 2011)

Case CR-5- Who is in control of the media and press at KHSAA sponsored competition?

- 1) The intellectual property, corporate, broadcasting and media rights to the State championship rounds of the KHSAA postseason championships belong exclusively to the KHSAA, including titling agreements and sponsorships. No member school may approve or sign an agreement that includes rights to state contests (delayed or live).
- 2) The intellectual property, corporate, broadcasting and media rights to the postseason rounds prior to the state finals belong exclusively to the KHSAA, including titling agreements and sponsorships. No member school can sign an exclusive agreement for a postseason round (District, Region, semi-state) without agreement between the schools and approval of the KHSAA Office.
- 3) The intellectual property, corporate, broadcasting and media rights to the postseason rounds prior to the state finals belong exclusively to the KHSAA, but are assigned to the Principal of each institution for management and control. No member school shall sign an exclusive regular season agreement that would "Shut out" its opponent from any audio, video streaming or having the opportunity to do so.
- 4) At all levels of competition during postseason play, control of media access and location at those contests is with the KHSAA. In general, the management of those rights may be assigned to the manager at the host KHSAA member school for the district, region and sectional (semi-state) competition.
- 5) At all levels of competition, including district, region, sectional, and state competition in KHSAA sponsored tournaments and meets, managers are to make allowances for members of the television media to tape portions of the contests at no charge to the media outlet, as long as the taping is for the sole purpose of newscast highlights.
- 6) Outlets desiring to tape the contest for broadcast or telecast shall seek the permission of the event manager, and the manager has the right to set and collect any fee which may be deemed appropriate as an offset to any perceived lost ticket revenue.
- 7) At the state level, all negotiations for rights to broadcast or telecast shall be initiated with the Sports Information Director and the Commissioner, and shall be approved by the Commissioner.

Case CR-6- Who is empowered to make decisions at KHSAA tournaments when inclement weather forces postponement of contests or events?

While it would be ideal if all parties could meet and agree on any re-scheduling of games necessitated by inclement weather or other natural events, this may not be practical. It is the duty of the tournament manager to make decisions with regards to re-scheduling in the event of postponement and ensure that all teams, media outlets and schools are properly notified.

Case CR-7- Is it possible for a winner and corresponding runner-up in baseball, basketball, soccer, softball or volleyball district tournament to meet before the final region game?

No, because they are to be placed in opposite brackets.

Case CR-8- Is there a mandatory brand of game ball to be used in postseason play in baseball, basketball, football, softball, volleyball or soccer?

Yes, the Association has a long-term agreement with Rawlings Sporting Goods to provide specific balls for the state

championship tournament, and the Commissioner's office can provide specifications upon request. In all postseason contests in these sports, a Rawlings brand ball with the proper NFHS authenticating mark shall be used. There is no requirement that a KHSAA logo appear on the ball, or that all balls except for these specific models be disallowed.

For 2012-2013, those ball numbers are:

Boys Basketball - KYPR0MB

Girls Basketballs - KYPROWB

Volleyball - KYVB1001 (red, white and blue), KYVB110013B (3-panel)

Soccerball - KYSB850B

Baseball - R100KY and R200KY

Softball - NFHS12Y47LKY

Football - ST5KYB and ST5PROSKYB.

Case CR-9- Are there any restrictions on the scheduling and playing of games in a "seeded district" in baseball, basketball, soccer, softball, or volleyball?

Yes. Principals, Athletic Directors and Coaches should consult the Competition Rules related to each of these sports for more specific dates for tournament meetings and allowances for scheduling of these meetings. All games involved in the calculation of a seed position SHALL be played on or before the Wednesday prior to the start of postseason play. Games played after that time SHALL NOT factor into the seeded position.

For the 2012-2013 school year, the deadline to play seeded district games in soccer and volleyball is October 3, 2012.

For the 2012-2013 school year, the deadline to play seeded district games in basketball is February 13, 2013.

For the 2012-2013 school year, the deadline to play seeded district games in baseball and softball is May 15, 2013.

Case CR-10- How are the tournament sites selected for district tournament sites for baseball, basketball, soccer, softball in the event that agreement cannot be reached on a site selection plan?

If a site selection plan cannot be reached on first round (normally district) tournaments, the Commissioner will intervene and establish a rotation plan subject to approval by the Board of Control. The site selection plan shall be confirmed by annual balloting during the season and reported to the Association along with seeding decisions. Rotating the tournament sites does not necessarily mean that each school shall host the tournament at that school's home site, but that each school, with available proper and adequate facilities, shall have the opportunity to host the tournament, even if an alternative site is required due to site requirements within a given sport.

Case CR-11- Is there a deadline for a district host school in baseball, basketball, soccer, softball or volleyball to select a playing site if the school home site doesn't meet the requirements for holding the tournament?

Yes. Through various rules and rulings in past years, every school in a specific district alignment shall have an opportunity to serve as the host for the tournament. Each school may, of course, decline that opportunity. However, this requirement ensures that on a periodic basis, all schools get to share in the concession and parking proceeds, host share of the ticket receipts and other benefits that come from serving as the host. It is recognized that all schools in a given alignment will not meet the tournament specifications.

For this reason, the following steps shall be taken by the schools in the district-

- 1) The schools shall meet and decide what facilities can hold the attendance of the last five years of the tournament based on the fan followings of the schools, and satisfy other logistical needs such as accessibility, parking, etc. (agreed sites). If there is a disagreement, the Board of Control can serve as the final resolution and KHSAA staff shall assist in that determination.
- 2) The discussion on site applicability is separate from the ability to "host", that is being the tournament manager, operating concessions, etc. as all schools shall be given that opportunity to host, just not necessarily at a site that cannot accommodate the event.
- 3) From that list of agreed sites, the rotation of sites is to be

considered, factoring in of course, that all schools shall be given a chance (if they want) to host, even if it isn't played at the host school's home playing facility.

4) In a year when the designated host's home facility does not meet the specifications for holding the tournament, the final selection as to the playing site rests with the designated host school. That school has sole discretion to make that decision, but is compelled to choose only from the list of agreed facilities as mentioned in (1) above.

5) In a year when the designated host school's home facility does not meet the specifications for holding the tournament, the designation shall be made by September 20 in volleyball and soccer; January 1 in basketball; and April 15 for baseball and softball.

Case CR-12- May a name be added to the roster or entry form after the deadline for submission or editing?

No, changes cannot be made unless otherwise provided in the competition rules for a specific sport. The principal shall check the online roster in baseball, basketball, football, soccer, softball and volleyball to ensure that all players are on the list as the rosters are locked after postseason play begins. For individual sports using the published entry list and/or forms, the specific sport tournament rules will address any options for substitution or correction, if such options exist.

Case CR-13- How is it determined that a meet counts against the four meet minimum in Track and Field or Cross Country?

In order to count as a meet for the four meet minimum a meet shall be a meet which rises to the standard of counting as a meet towards the interpretations of Bylaw 25. In addition, in Cross Country, the distance would be a minimum of 2500 meters and a maximum of 5000 meters and involved entries from two or more schools. To count towards the minimums, the meets may be at the Varsity or non Varsity level in terms of meet structure. It shall be counted in the same manner for all competitors (varsity, JV or freshman). The school approved or provided uniform shall be worn in this competition. In accordance with Bylaw 20, a school representative shall accompany the team.

Case CR-14- If a Cross Country Meet is interrupted by weather, can other races be run that day?

Yes. The particular interrupted race is considered complete and counts both towards meet limits and participation minimums. If other competition can resume after required delays, that is permissible. Only races actually started can count towards meet limits or participation minimums.

Case CR-15 - Are there policies on participation by boys on girls' teams and vice-versa?

Yes. The following are the restrictions on boys playing on girls' teams and vice-versa.

A) For the purposes of athletics, each properly enrolled and otherwise eligible student athlete has sport and sport activity-specific opportunities with respect to the privilege of participation.

B) Baseball and Softball

1) These sports are not "like" in terms of participation opportunities. If a girl desires to play on a baseball team, it is the decision of the local school as to that option.

2) A boy may not play on a girls' softball team for any reason.

C) Basketball

1) If a school sponsors both a boys and girls team in basketball, students may only play for the gender specific team (girls may only play for the girls' team, boys may only play for the boys' team).

2) If a school sponsors only a boys team and does not sponsor a girls team, female students may play for the boys team.

3) A boy may not play on a girls' basketball team for any reason.

D) Football / Wrestling

1) If a girl desires to participate on a football or wrestling team, such participation opportunity shall be allowed.

2) If a school develops a wrestling team for girls, a boy may not compete on a girls' wrestling team for any reason.

E) Soccer

- 1) If a school sponsors both a boys and girls team in basketball, students may only play for the gender specific team (girls may only play for the girls' team, boys may only play for the boys' team).
 - 2) If a school sponsors only a boys team and does not sponsor a girls team, female students may play for the boys team.
 - 3) A boy may not play on a girls' soccer team for any reason.
- F) Volleyball
- 1) The Association sponsors volleyball only for girls.
 - 2) A boy may not play on a girls' volleyball team for any reason.
- G) Cross Country / Golf / Swimming / Tennis / Track and Field
A student may only represent the specific birth gender when participating in these individual sports.
- H) Archery
- 1) Coed participation is required within the competition rules of KY NASP
 - 2) Each team must have a minimum of four (4) females and a minimum of four (4) males to compete (as part of the twelve (12) person team).
- I) Bass Fishing
There is no gender specific competition in this sport activity
- J) Bowling
- 1) If both genders compete on the same team, they are considered to be a boys' team for the purpose of competition.
 - 2) A boy may not compete in the girls' competition for any reason.
- K) Competitive Cheer
A boy may not compete in the All girls' competition for any reason